Safety Instructions

1. Read these instructions.

2. Keep these instructions.

3. Heed all warnings.

4. Follow all instructions.

5. Do not use this product near water.

6. Clean only with a dry cloth.

7. Do not block any ventilation openings. Install in accordance with the manufacturer’s instructions.

8. Do not install or place this product near any heat sources such as radiators, heat registers, stoves, or other apparatus (including amplifiers) that produce heat.

9. Do not defeat the safety purpose of a polarized or grounding-type plug. A polarized plug has two blades with one wider than the other. A grounding type plug has two blades and a third grounding prong. The wide blade or the third prong are provided for your safety. If the provided plug does not fit into your outlet, consult an electrician for replacement of the obsolete outlet.

10. Protect the power cord from being walked on or pinched particularly at plugs, convenience receptacles, and the point where they exit from the apparatus.

11. Only use attachments/accessories specified by the manufacturer.

12. To reduce the risk of electric shock and/or damage to this product, never handle or touch this unit or power cord if your hands are wet or damp. Do not expose this product to rain or moisture.

13. Unplug this apparatus during lightning storms or when unused for long periods of time.

14. Refer all servicing to qualified service personnel. Servicing is required when the apparatus has been damaged in any way, such as power-supply cord or plug is damaged, liquid has been spilled or objects have fallen into the apparatus, the apparatus has been exposed to rain or moisture, does not operate normally, or has been dropped.

15. Batteries that may be included with this product and/or accessories should never be exposed to open flame or excessive heat. Always dispose of used batteries according to the instructions.
Operating Notes

- The ZyPer Management Platform includes the ZMP web interface. The following browsers are supported:
  - Google Chrome version 55.0.2883 or greater

- Refer to the Support page on the ZeeVee web site to download the latest firmware.
Contacting ZeeVee

Support

Contact us for installation and technical support, repairs, and warranty service:

+1 (877) 4-ZEEVEE (1.877.493.3833)
support@zeevee.com

Sales

North America:

+1 (347) 851-7364 Phone
sales@zeevee.com

EMEA:

+44 1494 956677 Phone
EMEAsales@zeevee.com

DACH:

+49 171 3620083 Phone
europe@zeevee.com
Features and Package Contents

Features

• Pre-configured Linux O/S is maintenance-free and includes upgrades and support.

• Plug & Play operation will discover and enable labeling and control of any number of ZyPer4K, ZyPerUHD or ZyPerUHD60 encoders and decoders.
  
  • **Note:** Release 2.3.x was the final release to support the ZyPerHD

• Interface allows the independent routing of video, audio and control signals.

• The feature-rich API makes ZyPer4K / ZyPerUHD / ZyPerUHD60 the perfect add-on to existing distribution systems without the time and dollars usually required for custom programming.

• Presets enable signal routing and scheduling of saved, pre-defined source-display settings for easy duplication and recall.

• Real time system monitoring includes generating alerts for offline or disconnected ZyPer4K / ZyPerUHD / ZyPerUHD60 devices, sources and displays.

• Auto detection/discovery of additional encoders and decoders make system scaling a snap.

• Easily create and manage video walls of any pattern or configurations up to a 15x15 array.

• Create and manage Multi-view displays with up to 19 sources. *(ZyPer4K only)*
New in Release 3.0

New Features 3.0

• Many account and security related features
• Flash LED lights from GUI
• Set Low Power mode from GUI
• See Icron USB IP addresses in Display/Source Grid
• Set Server IP address from GUI
New in Release 2.3 / 2.4 / 2.5

New Features 2.3 / 2.4

- Additional Multiview preset patterns. (ZyPer4K only)
- Clock added to Preset Calendar.
- Copy/Clone command added for Multiview. (ZyPer4K only)
- License count only applies to ZyPer4K units. Non ZyPer4K units do not count against license limit.
- Channel up/down command added for Multiview windows. (ZyPer4K only)
- Update ZyPerUHD “No Source Found” background from ZMP GUI.
- Ability to enable or disable viewing of IP address and firmware version in ZyPerUHD “No Source Found” screen. (Release 2.3.37261 and newer)
- Updated help search features for API
- Release 2.4 includes update to Linux version 20.04 on the new NUC form factor Management Platform. (See hardware specifications in Section 1)

New Features 2.5

- Update ZyPerUHD “No Source Found” background from ZMP API.
- Maximum supported video wall size increased to 15x15 for ZyPerUHD
- Ability to disable 5V HDMI line on ZyPer4K-XS/XR decoders when no video routed to the decoder.
- Ability to issue a channel up or channel down command to ZyPer4K decoder via a ZeeVee IR remote control or ZyPer Trigger. Requires ZV IR RX unit.

New Features 2.5.3

- Support for the new ZyPerUHD60
New in Release 2.3

ethernetManagementPort changed to utilityPort

The 1Gb port on ZyPer4K units was referred to as the ethernetManagementPort in previous releases of the API. With release 2.3 this is now changed to utilityPort.
New in Release 3.0

New/Updated Commands 3.0 (See API Command Listing)

- authenticate username
- create account
- delete account
- delete role
- generate tls
- help
- load account
- load tls
- logout
- set account
- set decoder autoAudioConnections hdmiAudioFollowVideo
- set device control authentication
- set multiview allowMainStream
- set role
- set server security
- set server timezone
- set tls
- show account
- show device config
- show files
- show logs
- show server ip duplicates
- show tls
- sign tls
- troubleReport
Support for older ZMP NUC Devices

- First generation ZMP NUC devices are not supported with the 3.0 release of ZMP API. These devices are running an incompatible version of the Linux Operating System and were last shipped by ZeeVee back in 2017. These units can be easily identified as they have the brand name “GigaByte” written on the underside of the unit.

- Customers using this older NUC that wish to upgrade to the 3.0 ZMP API release should contact the ZeeVee sales team (sales@zeevee.com) to purchase an updated ZMP Hardware device.

These API Commands have been removed

- set server ssh password
Contents

1  Getting Started
   Hardware Specifications ................................................................. 2
   Intel NUC .................................................................................... 2
   Updated NUC (2022) ................................................................. 3
   Rack Server ................................................................................ 4
   Installation ................................................................................. 5
   Using Windows® ........................................................................ 5
   Using OS X® .............................................................................. 5
   Sample Application Diagram ....................................................... 6
   Management Platform Login .......................................................... 8
   Network Configuration .................................................................... 9
   Fixed Mapping using DHCP ............................................................ 9
   Static IP Configuration .................................................................... 10

2  Basic Operation
   Accessing ZyPer Management Platform ............................................. 12
   Home Page .................................................................................. 13
   Device Status Indicators ............................................................... 14
   Displaying Devices By Status ........................................................ 16
   Displaying Devices By Name .......................................................... 17
   Joining Encoders to Decoders ........................................................ 18
   Unlinking Encoders and Decoders .................................................... 19
   Video Preview Stream .................................................................... 21
   Source/Display Config Page ............................................................ 22
   Configuring Encoders and Decoders ............................................... 22
   Deleting, Rebooting or Resetting an Encoder or Decoder ................. 29
   Sending a CEC Command .............................................................. 31
   Sending a RS232 String Command .................................................. 33
   Updating Firmware ......................................................................... 35
   Creating Video Walls ....................................................................... 36
   Bezel Compensation ......................................................................... 40
   Creating a Multiview Screen ............................................................ 42
   Creating Zones ............................................................................... 46
   Presets and Scheduling ................................................................... 49
   Source Grid Page ........................................................................... 54
   Display Grid Page .......................................................................... 59
   Server Functions Page ...................................................................... 64
   Server License ............................................................................... 67
   Server Network Config ................................................................... 68
   Server Security ............................................................................... 69
   TLS ............................................................................................... 70
   Redundancy .................................................................................... 74
   Accounts ....................................................................................... 75
   Roles ............................................................................................... 81
   Help Page ....................................................................................... 83
### Contents

#### 3 Advanced Operation
- Accessing the API ................................................................. 85
  - Using Telnet ........................................................................ 85
  - Getting Help ........................................................................ 85
  - Setting the Time Zone ......................................................... 88
- EDID Management .................................................................... 89
  - Auto EDID Mode ................................................................. 89
  - Using Custom EDID Data ...................................................... 89
- Using AJAX / JSON ............................................................... 91
  - Login Authentication .......................................................... 91
  - Command Request / Response .......................................... 92
- Fast-Switched vs. Genlocked Mode ........................................... 94
- API Command Listing .......................................................... 96

#### 4 Event Mechanism
- ZMP Event Mechanism ......................................................... 297
- Telnet Event Session ............................................................ 297
- Browser WebSocket ............................................................. 298
- API Polling ........................................................................... 299
- Event List .............................................................................. 299

#### 5 SNMP and LLDP Support
- SNMP Agent SNMPv3 Account Configuration ......................... 305
- SNMP Agent SNMPv2 Account Configuration ......................... 306
- SNMP Client ......................................................................... 306
- SNMP Notifications .............................................................. 307
- More Technical Information on Linux Net-SNMP Package ........ 308

#### 6 TLS
- TLS Support ............................................................................ 310
- TLS Tests .............................................................................. 311

#### 7 Appendix
- Updating the Software ............................................................ 317
  - Using Mac OS X ................................................................. 319
  - Using Windows ................................................................. 319
  - Using ZyPer Management Platform .................................... 319
- Redundancy Configuration Instructions .................................. 323
- Hardware Specifications ...................................................... 326
Getting Started
## Hardware Specifications (Older Intel NUC version)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPU</td>
<td>Intel® Pentium® Processor J5005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating System</td>
<td>Linux Ubuntu 16.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Storage</td>
<td>64 GB SSD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics</td>
<td>Intel® HD Graphics 600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAN</td>
<td>Gigabit LAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Memory</td>
<td>8 GB DDR4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Supply</td>
<td>Input: 100 ~ 240 V AC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Output: 19V DC, 3.42 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/O</td>
<td>2 x HDMI 2.0a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 x USB 3.0, Type- A, female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 x RJ45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 x 19V DC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 x Kensington lock slot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 x 3.5mm headset jacks (Not used)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Temperature</td>
<td>0 ºC to +40 ºC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage Temperature</td>
<td>-20 ºC to +60 ºC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VESA</td>
<td>VESA Bracket included</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Supports 75 x 75 and 100 x 100 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions (W x H x D)</td>
<td>4.55 in x 2.01 in x 4.57 in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(115 mm x 51 mm x 111 mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Hardware Specifications (NUC version Feb 2022 and beyond)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CPU</strong></td>
<td>Intel® Celeron® Processor N3350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operating System</strong></td>
<td>Linux Ubuntu 20.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Internal Storage</strong></td>
<td>64 GB SSD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graphics</strong></td>
<td>Intel® HD Graphics 500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LAN</strong></td>
<td>1x 100mb LAN (Eth0), 1x Gigabit LAN (Eth1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Internal Memory</strong></td>
<td>4 GB DDR4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Power Supply</strong></td>
<td>Input: 100 ~ 240 V AC, Output: 19V DC, 3.42 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>I/O</strong></td>
<td>2 x HDMI 2.0a, 3 x USB 3.0, Type-A, female, 2 x USB 2.0, Type-A, female, 2 x RJ45, 1 x 19V DC, 1 x Kensington lock slot, 1 x 3.5mm headset jacks (Not used)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operating Temperature</strong></td>
<td>0 ºC to +40 ºC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Storage Temperature</strong></td>
<td>-20 ºC to +70 ºC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>VESA</strong></td>
<td>VESA Bracket included, Supports 75 x 75 and 100 x 100 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions (W x H x D)</strong></td>
<td>6.06 in x 1.25 in x 4.25 in (154 mm x 32 mm x 108 mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ethernet Port 0 = Video Port. DHCP default IP Address (Side with USB only)
Video Port connected to same network with ZyPer Endpoints
Ethernet Port 1 = Management Port. (Side with HDMI ports)
Management Port connected to other network (if used)
Static IP Address: 192.168.20.2  Subnet Mask = 255.255.255.0
## Hardware Specifications (Enterprise Grade Rack Mount)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPU</td>
<td>Intel® Xeon E3-1200 v5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating System</td>
<td>Linux Ubuntu 16.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Storage</td>
<td>64 GB SSD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics</td>
<td>ASPEED AST2400 BMC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAN</td>
<td>Dual Gigabit LAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Memory</td>
<td>8 GB DDR4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Supply</td>
<td>200W Low-Noise AC-DC power supply. Fan speed dynamically adjusts for load and environment.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| I/O                      | 1 x VGA (15-pin D-sub)  
                          | 2 x USB 2.0, Type-A, female  
                          | 2 x RJ45 (LAN) (Video Network and Management Network)  
                          | 1 x RS232 (9-pin D-sub) |
| Operating Temperature    | +10 ºC to +35 ºC |
| Storage Temperature      | -40 ºC to +70 ºC |
| Dimensions (W x H x D)   | 17.2 in x 1.7 in x 11.3 in  
                          | (437 mm x 43 mm x 287 mm) |
| Ambient Noise            | Measurement point was 1M distant, straight in front of unit  
                          | 43.5 db(A) - Startup and peak load condition  
                          | 32.8 – 34.4 db(A) - Expected range during typical load  
                          | 31.7 db(A) - Idle and very lightly loaded or cooler ambient conditions |
| Weight                   | 8.45 lbs, (3.83 kg) |

Ethernet Port 0 = Video Port. DHCP default IP Address
Video Port connected to same network with ZyPer Endpoints
Ethernet Port 1 = Management Port.
Management Port connected to other network (if used)
Static IP Address 192.168.20.2 Subnet Mask = 255.255.255.0

Power Button
Status LEDs
Installation

1. Connect the included power supply to the power receptacle on the ZyPer Management Platform.

2. Connect the included AC power cord from the power supply to an available electrical outlet.

3. Connect an Ethernet cable from the ZyPer Management Platform to a switch that is on the same LAN that will be hosting the ZyPer devices. Although the ZyPer Management Platform can be connected anywhere on the LAN, it is recommended that it is connected to the primary switch where the ZyPer endpoints are connected.

   **NOTE:** If the ZyPer Management Platform does not detect a DHCP server within 60 seconds, a link-local address of 169.254.xxx.xxx will be assigned to the ZyPer Management Platform. If you wish to use static or fixed-mapping using DHCP, then see Network Configuration (page 9).

Using Windows®

a. Connect an Ethernet cable from your computer to the same switch as above.

b. Go to the **Network** folder.

c. Locate the icon titled “ZyPer Management Server” followed by an IP address. This is the IP address of the ZyPer Management Platform.

Using OS X®

a. Connect an Ethernet cable from your computer to the same switch as above.

b. Open the Terminal application.

   **At the prompt, enter** `ping zyper.local`.

c. The IP address of the ZyPer Management Platform will be displayed.
4. Open a web browser and enter the IP address of the ZyPer Management Platform.

5. The login screen for the ZMP will be displayed.

6. Enter **admin** for both the **Username** and **Password** fields. See Management Platform Login (page 8) for more information.

7. Click the **Login** button.

---

**Sample Application Diagram**

![Sample Application Diagram](image-url)
The ZyPer Management Platform (ZMP) is available from ZeeVee in two different hardware options. NUC and Rack Mount Server. Both versions have two network interfaces. It is important that the port labeled “Video Network” is connected to the LAN containing the ZyPer4K/ZyPerUHD60/ZyPerUHD encoder/decoder endpoints. The port labeled “Management Network” is available to separate the Video AV Network from a corporate or Control Network.
Management Platform Login

1. Directly connect an HDMI cable (NUC) or VGA cable (Rack Mount) between the Management Platform and a Display. (Note that a USB keyboard is also required to be connect to the Management Platform)

2. After boot the login prompt will appear. At the login prompt, enter the following login name: `zyper`

   After entering the login name, the password prompt will be displayed.

   ```
   zyper login: zyper
   Password:
   ```

3. Enter the password. The default password is `zyper`. Note that the password will not be echoed to the screen. Once the password is entered, the screen will appear similar to the following:

   ```
   zyper login: zyper
   Password:
   ```

4. Use the `show server info` command to find the IP Address of the Management Platform

   ```
   show server info
   server(192.168.0.22);
   server.gen; hostname=zyper.local, version=3.0.38693,
   previousVersion=2.5.3.38627, macAddress=94:c6:91:a0:47:fc,
   master=true
   server.gen; uptime=0d:2h:6m:46s, freeMem=6.71GB, bootCount=188,
   serverNumber=ZZM1K400011D
   server.gen; runningInVm=false, managementMacAddress=
   server.ipActive; ipServerAddr=192.168.0.22,
   ipManagementAddr=192.168.0.22, gatewayAddr=192.168.0.1,
   dnsAddr=0.0.0.0
   server.ipActive; managementGatewayAddr=0.0.0.0,
   managementDnsAddr=0.0.0
   server.time; time="Wed Mar 22 15:28:44 2023", timezone=EST
   server.license; productId=F9188182-AF72-C6C8-92C6-94C691A047FC,
   license=none
   server.license; Zyper4KLimit=24, Zyper4KDevices=9, allDevices=18,
   allDevicesUp=9, Zyper4KDevicesExceeded=0
   server.deviceUpdates; active=0
   server.activeDeviceVersions; num 1.2.2.0=1, num 1.3.2.4=1,
   num 1.5.0.1=1, num 1.5.2.1=3, num 2.0.4.18=1, num 4.1.2.9=2
   lastChangeIdMax(78);
   Success
   ```
Network Configuration

The default configuration of the Management Platform will use DHCP with link-local addressing support. Link-local addressing allows the Management Platform to have an IP address on a network, even if the Management Platform has not been manually configured or automatically configured by a DHCP server. If a DHCP server is not detected within 60 seconds, a link-local address of 169.254.xxx.xxx will be assigned to the Management Platform.

If you wish to use a static IP address, this can be done in one of two ways: Add a fixed mapping to the DHCP server or by directly assigning a static address to the Management Platform. Both methods are covered in this section.

Fixed Mapping using DHCP

1. At the login prompt, enter the following login name: zyper

   After entering the login name, the password prompt will be displayed.

   zyper login: zyper
   Password:

   Enter the password. The default password is zyper. Note that the password will not be echoed to the screen. Once the password is entered, the screen will appear similar to the following:

   Zyper$

   Use the show server info command to find the Mac Address of the Management Platform

Before continuing, make sure that the static IP address being used does not conflict with any DHCP-assigned addresses. Contact your system administrator for assistance.
show server info
server(192.168.0.22);
	server.gen; hostname=zyper.local, version=3.0.38693,
previousVersion=2.5.3.38627, macAddress=94:c6:91:a0:47:fc,
master=true
	server.gen; uptime=0d:2h:6m:46s, freeMem= 6.71GB, bootCount=188,
serialNumber=ZYM1K400011D
	server.gen; runningInVm=false, managementMacAddress=
server.ipActive; ipServerAddr=192.168.0.22,
ipManagementAddr=192.168.0.22, gatewayAddr=192.168.0.1,
dnsAddr=0.0.0.0
	server.ipActive; managementGatewayAddr=0.0.0.0,
managementDnsAddr=0.0.0.0
	server.time; time="Wed Mar 22 15:28:44 2023", timezone=EST
	server.license; productID=F9188182-AF72-C6C8-92C6-94C691A047FC,
license=none
	server.license; Zyper4KLimit=24, Zyper4KDevices=9, allDevices=18,
allDevicesUp=9, Zyper4KDevicesExceeded=0
	server.deviceUpdates; active=0
	server.activeDeviceVersions; num_1.2.2.0=1, num_1.3.2.4=1,
num_1.5.0.1=1, num_1.5.2.1=3, num_2.0.4.18=1, num_4.1.2.9=2
lastChangeIdMax(78);
Success

After programming the DHCP server to assign a specific address to the Management Platform, reboot the Management Platform, using the following command, to use the new IP address.

```
shutdown server reboot
```
Success

**Static IP Configuration**

Before continuing, make sure that the static IP address being used does not conflict with any DHCP-assigned addresses. Contact your system administrator for assistance.

The `set server ip` command can be used to set the IP Address of the Management Platform. Refer to API Command Listing (page 94) for a full listing of available commands.

```
set server ip server static 192.168.1.26 255.255.255.0 none none reboot
```
Success
Basic Operation
Accessing ZyPer Management Platform

1. Open a web browser and enter the IP address of the Management Platform.
2. The login screen for ZMP will be displayed.

3. Enter the required information in the **Username** and **Password** fields. The default username and password is *admin*. The username and password are case-sensitive. The “admin” password may be changed by the user at any time.

4. Click the **Sign In** button.

5. The **Home** page will be displayed. See the next section for more information.
Home Page

The **Home** page of the ZyPer Management Platform displays all available **Sources**, **Displays**, **Walls**, **Zones**, **Multiviews**, **Server Info**, **Users**, **Roles**, **Logs** and **Help**.

1. Login to the ZMP. Refer to **Accessing ZyPer Management Platform (page 12)** for more information.

2. The **Home** page will be displayed. The **Sources** pane displays all available **encoders**. The **Displays** pane displays available **decoders**. **Walls**, **Multiview**, **Zones**, **Presets**, **Source Grid**, **Display Grid**, **Server**, **TLS**, **Redundancy**, **Accounts** and **Roles** will be covered in upcoming sections.
Basic Operation

Device Status Indicators

Each Source and Display contains a status indicator border color, displaying current information about the device. This is particularly useful for devices that may be in a separate part of a building or several miles away.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th>Indicator Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OK</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Indicates that an HDMI cable is connected between the encoder and the source or between the decoder and a display or other sink device. Decoder is receiving a valid video stream.
2. The encoder / decoder is powered.
3. The Ethernet cable is connected between the switch and the encoder / decoder.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th>Indicator Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. HDMI cable may not be connected between the encoder and the source or between the decoder and a display or other sink device. Decoder may not be receiving a valid video stream.

Note that this indicator may also indicate a faulty HDMI cable.

2. The encoder / decoder is powered.
3. The Ethernet cable is connected between the switch and the encoder / decoder.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th>Indicator Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Error</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. The Ethernet cable is *disconnected* between the switch and the encoder / decoder.
2. The encoder / decoder may not be powered.
Basic Operation

Displaying Devices By Status

Both the Sources and Displays window contain a Filter by status option. There are check boxes to filter by Status (Green, Yellow, Red), Device Type (4K, U60, UHD or HD), USB (Present, Not present) There is also an option to filter Sources or Displays by name.

1. Click the Filter Icon.

2. Only those devices with the selected status will be displayed. As illustrated in this example, only ZyPer4K devices are shown in the Sources window. ZyPerHD, ZyPerUHD and ZyPerUHD60 sources are filtered out.

3. Select every box from the Filter to show all devices.
Displaying Devices By Name

Both the Sources and Displays windows contain a Filter by name field. Use this field to enter the name of the desired device(s) to be displayed. As text is entered, the interface automatically begins a search of the current string for each recognized device. Devices that are displayed must contain the text (in sequence) that is currently in the Filter by name field. Text searches are case-sensitive.

1. Click in the Filter by name field.

This example uses the following named sources. For more information on naming sources see Configuring Encoders and Decoders (page 22).

2. Type the desired sequence of characters in the Filter by name field to search. In this example, we want to only display the “Wildlife” source devices. To do this, we can enter part of the name, such as “Wild” or even “W” (since no other device name contains the character “W”). All text entries are case-sensitive.
Manually Setting Sort Order

Both the **Sources** and **Displays** windows can be sorted manually. Every device is assigned a “sort order” number. The user can change this sort order number manually.

1. Click on the device identifier. (Little “4K” or “UHD” or “HD” in upper left corner of device.) **Note:** Must be configured for Join Mode rather than Preview Mode. See the section on Video Preview mode on the following pages. This will bring up a Sort Order option for the selected device. The example below the device is assigned to Sort Order position 1. (Top Left of the Source window) This number can be changed to any number desired up to the number of sources.

2. Sort Order numbering runs from top left to bottom right. In the image above assuming only 5 sources, the top three would be location 1, 2 and 3; while the bottom two would be locations 4 and 5.
Joining Encoders to Decoders

“Joining” is the process of assigning an encoder (source) to a decoder (display) or a video wall. Before starting the join process, we recommend that you configure the encoder and decoder settings. Refer to Configuring Encoders and Decoders (page 22).

1. Login to the ZMP. Refer to Accessing ZyPer Management Platform (page 12) for more information.

2. Drag and drop the desired source on to the desired display.

3. The display icon will change to show that it has now been joined with a source. (Small chain link icon) Hover over the chain link for additional status info. Also the icon will change to match the source and name of the source will appear at the top of the icon.

4. Continue the join process as desired. Note that joining an encoder with a decoder that is already joined, will replace the previous join operation.

The join command can also be used to perform the same operation. See API Command Listing (page 94) for more information.
Unlinking Encoders and Decoders

As mentioned earlier, joining an encoder with a decoder that is already joined, will replace the previous join operation. However, there may be situations where you want to completely remove any source from being shown on a display. To do this, use the Disconnect AV feature or Disconnect Joins.

1. Login to the ZMP. Refer to Accessing ZyPer Management Platform (page 12) for more information.

2. On the Sources window, right-click on any Source. Select Configure Join and then Disconnect AV.

3. Drag that source onto the Display that you would like to unlink

4. Alternately you can right click on the “Chain Link” icon and select “Disconnect Joins”

5. The display icon will change to show that it has been unlinked and no longer joined with any encoder. (Yellow perimeter, small chain link icon is gone, icon returns to default and name of joined source is gone)
Basic Operation

Video Preview Stream

It is possible to view a small thumbnail preview of the active stream in the GUI within either the encoder or decoder box. Once preview streams are enabled, you can see them by following the steps below: (Supported on ZyPer4K, ZyPerUHD60 and ZyPerUHD only) Not supported on ZyPer4K-XS or ZyPer4K-XR units.

Note: It will take several seconds for the preview stream to appear once activated. There is a maximum of 20 preview streams available at any given time.

1. Login to the ZMP. Refer to Accessing ZyPer Management Platform (page 12) for more information.

2. On the Sources window, click on the small “4K” or “UHD” located in the upper left corner of the window. This will toggle the GUI between showing an icon and showing the preview stream. Note: Video Preview Mode but be set at shown in step 3 below.

3. Click on the gear icon in the top right corner of the ZMP to enable or disable the “Big Preview” option. When enabled, hovering the cursor over a preview stream will make the preview approximately 50% larger while you keep the cursor over the stream.

4. Note that preview stream can be viewed for both Sources and joined Displays. All other functionality remains the same. The preview stream updates about 1 time per second. (Multiviews are not available as preview streams. Clicking on preview at the decoder for a multiview will give the appearance that the multiview has failed.)

5. Important Notes: The PC/Laptop attempting to view preview streams MUST have access to the Internet to download a player in the background. ZyPer4K MUST be on firmware version 4.0.1 or newer.
Basic Operation

Source/Display Config Page

Configuring Encoders and Decoders

When an encoder or decoder is connected to the network, the Management Platform identifies each unit by its MAC address. This is the default setting. However, when dealing with several units, it is much easier to identify a unit by a string name. It is also possible to assign a preset image to each icon, set the network mode, RS232 settings, and more.

1. Login to the ZMP. Refer to Accessing ZyPer Management Platform (page 12) for more information.

2. Click the Source or Displays tab at the left of the page. Joining Encoders to Decoders (page 19)

3. All available encoders will be displayed under the Sources window. (Maximum 25 per page. Deployments with more than 25 encoders will cycle thru pages)
All available decoders will be displayed under the **Displays** window. (Maximum 25 per page. Deployments with more than 25 decoders will cycle thru pages)

Pagination: Note that you can control the number of Sources or Displays shown at one time via the pagination option in the browser:

Add `?max=5` to the end of the browser address to set max Sources/Displays to 5. Valid numbers are 1 thru 25.

Example: http://172.16.6.111/maestroz/app/?max=5
4. Left-click the desired encoder name to display the context menu. In the example below, we will select the encoder named “Cuba”.

5. A menu will appear with options for Summary, ID, Status, Config and Actions.

6. Selecting the ID option will allow you to manually give the Source a name.

7. Enter a description for the source in the **Name** field. By default, the Management Platform will use the MAC address of the encoder. This field cannot be blank. Names cannot contain spaces. In this example, we will use “ESPN1”.

   Naming a device can also be done using the `set device general name` command. See [API Command Listing (page 85)](#) for more information.
8. Click the **Config-Icon** drop-down list to select the desired icon for this source. This is optional. If no icon is selected, then the default icon will be used. In this example, we will select **ABC**, since an ABC is connected to this encoder.

The `set device source-display icon imageName` command can also be used to assign an icon to a device. See API Command Listing (page 94) for more information.

9. Enter the **Manufacturer**, **Model**, and **Serial Number** of the source or display in the appropriate fields. By default, these fields are set to “none”. These fields must not be blank. If a custom value is provided, it must not contain spaces.
The **Manufacturer**, **Model**, and **Serial Number** can also be assigned using the following commands, respectively. See API Command Listing (page 84) for more information.

- set device sourceDisplay manufacturer
- set device sourceDisplay model
- set device sourceDisplay serialNumber

10. Enter the location of the source or display device in the **Location** field. By default, this field is set to “Unknown”. This field must not be blank. If a custom value is provided, it must not contain spaces.

11. The `set device sourceDisplay location` command can also be used to set these values. See API Command Listing (page 94) for more information for more information.

12. Use the **Config-IP Mode** section to configure the IP setting for the encoder. By default, both encoders and decoders are set to DHCP mode and will be discovered automatically by the Management Platform. To manually configure the IP settings of the encoder, click the **Mode** drop-down list and select **static**. Once in static mode, the information in the **Address**, **Mask**, and **Gateway** fields can be edited.
13. Use the **Baudrate** section of **Config** to configure the RS232 settings for the control device, such as an automation control system. Click the **Baudrate** drop-down list to select the desired baud rate of the control device.

![Baudrate settings](image)

The **Device IP** settings can also be assigned using the `set device ip dhcp` and `set device ip static` commands. When assigning RS232 settings from the command line, use the `set device rs232` command. See **API Command Listing** (page 94) for more information.

14. By default, ZyPer4K and ZyPerUHD Encoder audio format parameters will inherit the Server Default configuration.

**Only PCM** - Ignore the Server Default setting and restrict the EDID to PCM audio only

**Allow Compressed** - Ignore the Server Default setting and allow Compressed audio on the encoder.

**NOTES:** For this setting to work properly, the source’s audio configuration should be set to automatically determine audio, if possible. If the source is not able to automatically determine audio, it needs to be manually set to the desired auto format. Downmixing hdmi audio (sending audio out of the analog port) can only be done if the hdmi stream is PCM – not compressed.
Encoder and Decoder Status Information

You can obtain status information about an encoder and its source at any time, from the Source Config page.

1. Login to the ZMP. Refer to Accessing ZyPer Management Platform (page 12) for more information.

2. Left-click the desired source name and select the Status option from the context menu.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>State:</td>
<td>Up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input:</td>
<td>HDMI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cable:</td>
<td>Connected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDCP:</td>
<td>Inactive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horizontal Resolution:</td>
<td>3840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertical Resolution:</td>
<td>2160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refresh Rate:</td>
<td>30.000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Multicast Address:</td>
<td>224.1.1.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDMI Audio Multicast Address:</td>
<td>224.1.1.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analog Audio Multicast Address:</td>
<td>0.0.0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firmware:</td>
<td>4.0.1.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Deleting, Rebooting or Resetting an Encode or Decoder

If an encoder or decoder is disconnected from the network, the Management Platform will continue to display the encoder or decoder within the ZMP until it is removed. Note that; reconnecting the encoder or decoder will cause it to once again be displayed in the ZMP.

1. Login to the ZMP. Refer to Accessing ZyPer Management Platform (page 12) for more information.

2. Click the Sources tab at the left of the page.

   ▶ To delete an encoder or decoder:
   
   a. Left-click on the desired encoder or decoder name and select Actions from the context menu.
b. Click the **Delete** button.

3. The following prompt will be displayed when deleting a **source**.

   **Are you sure?**

   Would you like to delete device Cuba?

4. Click the **Delete** button to confirm the operation. Click the **Cancel** button to cancel the operation.

5. This same menu can be used to Reboot the device or set the device back to Factory Defaults by clicking the appropriate button.
Sending a CEC Command

The ZyPer4K, ZyPerUHD60 and ZyPerUHD can send CEC on/off commands from within ZMP. The ZyPer4K and ZyPerUHD60 can send additional CEC hex commands as well.

1. Login to the ZMP. Refer to Accessing ZyPer Management Platform (page 12) for more information.

2. Click the Source tab at the left of the page.

- To send a CEC command:
  a. Left-click on the desired encoder or decoder name and select Actions from the context menu.
b. Click the desired **CEC On** or **OFF** button.

3. The ZyPer4K and ZyPerUHD60 can also send Hex commands over CEC. Just type the Hex command into the box. When completed, click anywhere outside of the Hex input box to send the command.
Basic Operation

Sending an RS232 String Command

The ZyPer4K, ZyPerUHD60, ZyPerUHD and ZyPerHD can be sent RS232 strings from the ZMP to be output on the RS232 port of the unit.

1. **Login to the ZMP.** Refer to *Accessing ZyPer Management Platform (page 12)* for more information.

2. **Click the **Source** tab at the left of the page.**

   ![Source tab](image)

   **To send an RS232 string command:**
   
   a. **Left-click on the desired encoder or decoder name and select **Actions** from the context menu.**
b. Scroll down to the RS232 box and enter desired text. Click anywhere outside the box to send the text string command.
Updating Firmware

If there is a firmware update available for the ZyPer4K, ZyPerUHD60, ZyPerUHD or ZyPerHD, the update can be performed easily from within ZMP.

1. Login to the ZMP. Refer to Accessing ZyPer Management Platform (page 12) for more information.

2. Click the Source tab at the left of the page.

   - To delete an encoder or decoder:
     a. Left-click on the desired encoder or decoder name and select Actions from the context menu.
b. Drag and drop the appropriate firmware update file into the box and click on the "Update Device" button.

3. You will be prompted to confirm this the desired action. Confirm the action by clicking the Update button. The ZyPer unit will automatically reboot itself once the firmware update is complete.

Are you sure?

Would you like to update the device NBC with Z4K_Firmware_HDMI2.0_v4_0_1_0.apz?

[Cancel] [Update]
Creating Video Walls

One of the purposes of the Management Platform is to create and manage video walls. A video wall is a collection of displays or projectors arranged in a square or rectangular fashion. The source is then “mapped” to each display, thereby creating one large display from multiple, smaller displays.

1. Login to the ZMP. Refer to Accessing ZyPer Management Platform (page 12) for more information.

2. Click the Walls tab at the left of the page.

3. In the Walls pane, click on the + button to create a new video wall.
Basic Operation

4. This will bring up the wall Editor.

5. Enter the number of display columns in the **Number of Columns** field.

6. Enter the number of display rows in the **Number of Rows** field.

   In this example, we have arranged our displays in two rows and two columns. This is a blank 2x2 video wall:
Basic Operation

7. Drag Displays from the Display pane into the Editor to populate the wall. Provide a name for the new video wall in the Name field. Values in this field cannot contain spaces. Since more than one video wall can be created, always be sure to provide a descriptive name. This field cannot be blank.

8. Leave the Bezel Top, Bezel Bottom, Bezel Left, and Bezel Right set to 0. Bezel compensation will be covered in the next section.

9. Click the Create button.

10. The new Wall will now be available within the Walls window.

11. Video Walls are deleted by clicking on the small Trash Can icon. The user will be prompted to confirm deletion.

Are you sure?

Would you like to remove "wall1" video wall?

Cancel  Remove
Bezel Compensation

Every video output device has an area where video is not displayed. This area is called the bezel. Bezel compensation takes this area into account when a single video source is divided and displayed on multiple output devices.

1. Check the output on the video wall and identify any misaligned edges. For best results, it is recommended to use a static video pattern for this test.

In the illustration on the left, we have a 2x2 video wall without bezel compensation. Note the ZeeVee logo is not aligned correctly across all four displays. On the right, bezel compensation is used to fix the issue.

Without Bezel Compensation

With Bezel Compensation

It is recommended that when the video wall is set up for the first time, that these values be set to zero. Bezel compensation can be changed at any time.

Bezel compensation is always measured in pixels.

2. Left click the edit video wall button in the lower left corner of the desired wall.
3. The video wall editor will come back up onto the screen.

4. Enter the desired values, in pixels, for each bezel field: **Bezel Top, Bezel Bottom, Bezel Left, Bezel Right**.

5. Once the desired values have been entered, click the **Update** button. This will save the new settings.

6. Check the picture on the displays. Repeat steps 2 - 5 as necessary.

7. **Note:** Only the ZyPer4K and ZyPerUHD60 allow bezel adjustment. Video walls with the ZyPerHD or ZyPerUHD do not allow bezel adjustment.

8. **Note:** If the PLUS sign or trash can for multiviews or video walls is not visible in your browser; the display may have entered into tablet mode. You can force the system back to “Desktop” mode with the following command line addition in the browser. **Add /?destop=true. Example:** http://172.16.6.111/maestroz/app/?desktop=true
Creating a Multiview Screen

One of the purposes of the Management Platform is to create and manage multiview screens. A multiview screen is a collection of sources arranged on a single display. There can be up to 19 sources displayed on a single display in a variety of preset patterns.

**Note**: Only the ZyPer4K supports multiview screens. This feature is not supported by the ZyPerHD, ZyPerUHD or ZyPerUHD60.

1. Login to the ZMP. Refer to Accessing ZyPer Management Platform (page 12) for more information.

2. Click the Multiview tab at the left of the page.

3. In the Multiview pane, click on the + button to create a new video wall.

4. This will bring up the Multiview editor where you can create and customize a multiview display.
5. Click on the **Patterns** button in the lower right corner to bring up a list of pre-defined patterns.

![Patterns list]

- Clear grid of windows
- Two rows by two columns
- Two on top, one on bottom
- Three rows by three columns
- L-Shaped Top Left
- L-Shaped Top Right
- L-Shaped Bottom Left
- L-Shaped Bottom Right

6. After selecting a pattern you will see the grid fill in with the places to drag sources.
7. Drag sources into the various locations. Note: The same source can be dragged into multiple windows as long as the windows are the same size. Dragging a source onto different size windows is NOT supported.
8. If desired, assign Audio from one of the Sources. This is done by clicking on one of the small Audio symbols in the top center of each Window. Note that only audio from one source is supported.

9. Give the Multiview a name and press the Save button.

10. To use the Multiview, drag the newly created multiview onto a Display in the Display pane.

You can rename or create a copy of a multiview by going back into any existing multiview and clicking the Copy/Rename button next to the Save button.

Click “Enable Copy”, enter the new multiview name and click Save.

Click “Enable Rename”, enter the new name for existing multiview and click Save.
Creating Zones

In many installations, displays are placed in more than one room. These rooms are often referred to as zones. Creating a Zone, using the Management Platform, allows you to organize these displays in a group. Video Walls can also be added to Zones.

1. Login to the ZMP. Refer to Accessing ZyPer Management Platform (page 12) for more information.

2. Click the Zones option at the left of the page.

3. In the Zones window, click on the + symbol to add a Zone.
4. This will open the Zones Editor. Drag Display and Video Walls into the Zone from the Displays or Walls windows.

5. Continue adding the desired displays (or video walls) to the drop-pane.

6. Provide a name for the Zone. If a custom name is used, it must not contain spaces. In this example, we will call our Zone, “ConferenceRm”, since our displays are installed in a conference room. It is recommended that a unique and descriptive name be used to identify each Zone.
7. Click the **Create** button to save the **Zone**. Close the editor window to exit without saving changes.

8. The new Zone will appear under the **Zones** window.

9. Zones are deleted by clicking on the small Trash Can icon. The user will be prompted to confirm deletion.

   ![Zones Window](image)

   **Are you sure?**

   Would you like to delete zone "1stfloor"?

   [Cancel] [Delete]
Creating Presets and Schedules

Presets are snapshots of a system configuration at a given time. You can save presets to the system and return to these configurations manually or via the scheduling function.

1. Login to the ZMP. Refer to Accessing ZyPer Management Platform (page 12) for more information.

2. Click the Presets option at the left of the page.

3. In the Presets/List window, click on the + symbol to add a Preset.
4. This will open the **Create Preset** window. Enter a name and description for this preset.

5. You can now Create the preset using the current state of the system. “Create with Existing Connections” or you can “Create with No Commands” and add the API commands manually.

6. The example above is “Create with Existing Connections”. Notice the relevant API commands to return to the current system state are listed under Commands: You can manually edit this list to add/remove/change commands as desired. Hit the Exit key when done creating the preset.
7. The created preset is now available. Options include, running the preset manually, editing the preset, scheduling the preset, showing a log of when preset was run and deleting the preset.

8. To add the preset to the schedule/calendar click the small calendar icon. (3rd icon in). This will open the window shown below. Click the + symbol to “Add Schedule”.

9. Assign a name to the schedule here. It can be the same as the preset name or something different. Select the date of the month - enter value 1 - 31. Please a checkmark next to All for everyday of the month. Day of the Week - Select day to run Preset by day of week, weekend, weekday, or all. Weekends are Saturday and Sunday, and Weekdays are Monday - Friday. Hour - Values range 0 - 23. Minute - values range 0 - 59. Select color for the preset to appear in the calendar page. Click Create when done.
10. In the example below the name of the Schedule is “Opening Time” and has been set to occur every day at 7am. Click the X next to “Schedule For Preset Morning” to exit this page.

11. This preset will now appear in the Calendar page.

12. You can add as many preset configurations to the calendar as you like. You also run the same preset at different days/times as desired.

**Note:** The following API commands are used to manually configure NTP servers or set the time for customers without Internet access or a local time server:

```
set server date ntpServer address <domainName>
set server date manual month <int> day <int> year <int> hour <int> minute <int>
```
13. The Calendar can be viewed in Month, Week, Day or Agenda mode.

**Week Mode shown below:**

![Week Mode Image]

**Day Mode shown below:**

![Day Mode Image]

**Agenda Mode shown below:**

![Agenda Mode Image]
Source Grid Page

This page is used to show all encoders in a text based grid. Information shown includes device name, type, MAC address, Model, IP address and EDID. The user can also export the entire contents of the Source Grid to a .CSV file.

Source Grid

1. Login to the ZMP. Refer to Accessing ZyPer Management Platform (page 12) for more information.

2. Click the Source Grid option at the left of the page.

3. Source Device/Encoder information will be shown in a grid format. There are independent tabs for Status, Routing, Config, VideoIn, Network, EDID, Firmware and RS-232. You may want to close other windows to be able to maximize the size of the grid.
4. The Status tab shows basic information and allows a quick diagnostic by clicking the Diag button. Note that clicking the 3 horizontal lines in the top right will allow you to show or hide columns.

5. The Routing tab allows you to manually route RS-232 and IR signals. Note that clicking the 3 horizontal lines in the top right will allow you to show or hide columns.

6. The Config tab will let you change encoder names and manually restart or factory default the encoders. FlashLEDs will cause both Video and Power LEDs on the Z4K encoder to flash for a few seconds. (Status light on ZyPerUHD60). The user can also change Icons associated with the encoder; including the ability to upload custom Icons. (JPG and PNG formats are both acceptable) Click the small arrow next to the Icon to bring up a menu of available options. Note that clicking the 3 horizontal lines in the top right will allow you to show or hide columns.
7. The VideoIn tab shows information about connected source Color Space and Resolution. Note that clicking the 3 horizontal lines in the top right will allow you to show or hide columns.

8. The Network tab has details such as IP address and Subnet Mask. IP Address of any integrated Icron USB devices will also be shown. The user can also enable or disable the 1Gb Utility Port on the ZyPer4K. Note that clicking the 3 horizontal lines in the top right will allow you to show or hide columns.

9. The EDID tab will show current EDID information allow the user to manually assign an EDID to the encoder if desired. Click the small arrow in the Filename column for a specific encoder to change the EDID. Note that clicking the 3 horizontal lines in the top right will allow you to show or hide columns.
10. The Firmware tab will show the current version of firmware installed on the encoders and allow you to manually update to another version if needed. Note that clicking the 3 horizontal lines in the top right will allow you to show or hide columns.

11. The RS-232 tab will show current RS-232 configuration settings and allow you to make changes. Note that clicking the 3 horizontal lines in the top right will allow you to show or hide columns.
12. Exporting the Source Grid to a CSV file

Clicking on the 3 parallel bars from any tab in the Source Grid will allow you to save the Source Grid contents to a CSV file.

Select the Export/Import option.

Note that there is a check box in the upper left allowing you to select all columns to be exported. You can also individually select what columns you wish to export.

Once you click the Export CSV button, the file will be downloaded to your computer. The CSV file can be opened and viewed by many applications including Microsoft Excel.

The CSV can be edited and uploaded back into the system if desired. Using the process above, drag the edited CSV file into the “Load CSV data file” box and click the Import to Grid button.
Display Grid Page

This page is used to show all decoders in a text based grid. Information shown includes device name, type, MAC address, Model, IP address, EDID and Connected Encoder. The user can also export the entire contents of the Display Grid to a .CSV file.

Display Grid

1. Login to the ZMP. Refer to Accessing ZyPer Management Platform (page 12) for more information.

2. Click the Display Grid option at the left of the page.

3. Display Device/Decoder information will be shown in a grid format. There are independent tabs for Status, Routing, Config, VideoOut, Network, EDID, Firmware and RS-232. You may want to close other windows to be able to maximize the size of the grid. Note that clicking the 3 horizontal lines in the top right will allow you to show or hide columns.
4. The Status tab shows basic information and allows a quick diagnostic by clicking the Diag button. Note that clicking the 3 horizontal lines in the top right will allow you to show or hide columns.

5. The Routing tab allows you to manually route Video, Video Wall, USB, RS-232 and IR signals. Make changes by clicking into the small down arrow. Field will turn green indicating an upcoming change. Press the Apply button to implement the change. Note that clicking the 3 horizontal lines in the top right will allow you to show or hide columns.

6. The Config tab will let you change decoder names and manually restart or factory default the decoders. It also lets you know what video port is active if more than one port is available and if the Analog audio output is being used. FlashLEDs will cause both Video and Power LEDs on the Z4K decoder to flash for a few seconds. (Status light on ZyPerUHD60). You can also change the ZyPerUHD or ZyPerUHD60 default “No Source Found” background screen. (IdleImage) Note that clicking the 3 horizontal lines in the top right will allow you to show or hide columns.

Note: IdleImage must be 1280x720 in size and will output from decoder at that resolution.
7. The VideoOut tab shows information about the resolution source, scaling mode, color space and active resolution. Note that clicking the 3 horizontal lines in the top right will allow you to show or hide columns.

8. The Network tab has details such as IP address and Subnet Mask. IP Address of any integrated Icron USB devices will also be shown. The user can also enable or disable the 1Gb Utility Port on the ZyPer4K. Note that clicking the 3 horizontal lines in the top right will allow you to show or hide columns.

9. The EDID tab will show current EDID information for the connected display and allows the save the EDID to a file. Click the Save button to save the EDID. Note that both a text and binary version will be saved and available to the user. Note that clicking the 3 horizontal lines in the top right will allow you to show or hide columns.
10. The Firmware tab will show the current version of firmware installed on the decoders and allow you to manually update to another version if needed. Note that clicking the 3 horizontal lines in the top right will allow you to show or hide columns.

11. The RS-232 tab will show current RS-232 configuration settings and allow you to make changes. Note that clicking the 3 horizontal lines in the top right will allow you to show or hide columns.
12. Exporting the Display Grid to a CSV file

Clicking on the 3 parallel bars from any tab in the Display Grid will allow you to save the Display Grid contents to a CSV file.

Select the Export/Import option.

Note that there is a check box in the upper left allowing you to select all columns to be exported. You can also individually select what columns you wish to export.

Once you click the Export CSV button, the file will be downloaded to your computer. The CSV file can be opened and viewed by many applications including Microsoft Excel.

The CSV can be edited and uploaded back into the system if desired. Using the process above, drag the edited CSV file into the “Load CSV data file” box and click the Import to Grid button.
Server Functions Page

The majority of this page is used to display general information about the Management Platform. In addition, this page provides controls for setting the EDID mode and rebooting or restarting the server. Server firmware can also be updated from this window. For detailed instructions on how to update the ZMP, please refer to appendix 5.

Server Information

This section provides information about the Management Platform, such as the host name, IP address, MAC address, version, serial number, uptime duration, and free memory.

1. Login to the ZMP. Refer to Accessing ZyPer Management Platform (page 12) for more information.

2. Click the Server option at the left of the page.

3. Information about the Management Platform will be displayed in the Server pane in the General tab.
Setting the EDID Audio Mode

EDID Audio setting will specify at the encoder if only raw PCM audio is acceptable to the system or if encoded/compressed audio formats are supported.

1. Login to the ZMP. Refer to Accessing ZyPer Management Platform (page 12) for more information.

2. Click the Server tab at the left of the page. Then select the General tab.

3. EDID information will appear in the Server window under the Status information. You may need to scroll down in the window to see the EDID information.

Note: There is a check box at the bottom of the Server window for “Show advanced controls” This box must be checked to enabled changing of the EDID mode setting.

![Server Window]

**General**

**Status**

- Host Name: zyper.local
- Video Network IP: 192.168.0.22
- Version: 3.0.38358
- Serial Number: ZZM1K400011D
- Uptime: 0d:0h:7m:34s
- Free Memory: 6.86GB
- Auto EDID Mode: Enabled

**Config**

**Encoder Default For EDID Audio**

- Only PCM
- Allow Compressed
Server Reboot, Shutdown and Trouble Report

The Management Server can be rebooted or shut down from the Server window. Each option affects the Management Server in different ways, as listed below.

1. Login to the ZMP. Refer to Accessing ZyPer Management Platform (page 12) for more information.

2. Click the Server tab at the left of the page. Then select the General tab.

3. Reboot and Shutdown options will appear in the Server window under the Status information. You may need to scroll down in the window to see these options.

4. Click the desired button under Actions.

► **Reboot**
   Linux is rebooted.

► **Shut Down**
   Shuts down the Management Server.

► **Trouble Report**
   Generates a trouble report than can be provide to ZeeVee support.
Server License and Update

The License for the Management Server can be updated to increase the maximum number of supported endpoints and their Server software version can also be updated.

1. Login to the ZMP. Refer to Accessing ZyPer Management Platform (page 12) for more information.

2. Click the Server tab at the left of the page. Then select the General tab.

3. Scroll down to the License option.

4. Record the Product ID number and provide this to ZeeVee. This ID is used by ZeeVee to generate the new license key when purchased by a customer.

5. Once received, you can enter a new license key as provided by ZeeVee to increase the limit on the number of endpoints. (Please contact ZeeVee support for additional information)

6. Please see the Appendix of this document for information on updating the Server Software. Note: In a redundant environment, Software must be updated on slave first, then switchover, then update on new slave. See online help section 15.2
Server Network Config

The IP Address of the server Management Port or Video Port can be set in this tab. Note that some older Management Servers only have a single network port. This would be the Video Port. All newer Management servers have both.

1. Login to the ZMP. Refer to Accessing ZyPer Management Platform (page 12) for more information.

2. Click the Server tab at the left of the page. Then select the Network Config tab.

3. You can set either the Management Port or Video Port IP address to DHCP or Static configuration. Always take care when entering a Static address.

4. Once the new information is added, press the “Apply and Reboot” button.

5. The server will now reboot. This may take 1-2 minutes. You will need to login again when prompted.
Server Security

The Management Server can enable or disable features for security reasons.

1. Login to the ZMP. Refer to Accessing ZyPer Management Platform (page 12) for more information.

2. Click the Server tab at the left of the page.

3. Click the right side tab labeled Security

4. From this tab; Telnet and FTP access to the management server can be enabled or disabled. Setting to disable will terminate any active connection and prevent future connections.

5. A server device security key can also be set from this page. The entry must be from 8 to 64 characters in length.
Basic Operation

TLS

This page and associated tabs shows information regarding security and encryption topics including Certificate Signing Request (CSR), Transport Layer Security (TLS), Certificate Authority (CA), Fully Qualified Domain Name (FQDN) and Privacy Enhanced Mail (PEM).

1. Login to the ZMP. Refer to Accessing ZyPer Management Platform (page 12) for more information.

2. Click the TLS tab at the left of the page.

Terminology:

CSR (Certificate Signing Request) is the message that’s sent to the CA in order to get a digital certificate created. A CSR is often generated on the same server on which the certificate is to be installed.

CA (Certificate Authority) is a trusted entity that issues Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) certificates. These digital certificates are data files used to cryptographically link an entity with a public key. Web browsers use them to authenticate content sent from web servers, ensuring trust in content delivered online.

PEM (Privacy Enhanced Mail) files are concatenated certificate containers frequently used in certificate installations when multiple certificates that form a complete chain are being imported as a single file.

TLS (Transport Layer Security) certificate is a digital object that allows systems to verify the identity & subsequently establish an encrypted network connection to another system using the Transport Layer Security (TLS) protocol. Certificates are used within a cryptographic system known as a public key infrastructure (PKI). PKI provides a way for one party to establish the identity of another party using certificates if they both trust a third-party - known as a certificate authority. TLS certificates thus act as digital identity cards to secure network communications, establish the identity of websites over the Internet as well as resources on private networks.

FQDN (Fully Qualified Domain Name) is a complete and unambiguous domain name that specifies an exact location for an object in a Domain Name System (DNS) hierarchy. It specifies all domain levels, including the top-level domain and the root zone.
Basic Operation

Please see Section 6 of this manual for more details on Transport Layer Security.

The basic steps are the same regardless of using the web based GUI or the API directly.

1. Setup internal Certificate authority by creating CA Private Key
2. Create CSR and Private Key
3. Use CSR to create Signed Certificate
4. Load Signed Certificate
5. Enable Web Server TLS mode

- Setup internal Certificate authority by creating CA Private Key (Click Generate; Enter passphrase and items shown in green columns below; then hit Apply)

- Save the CA Certificate. Default filename is caCert.crt

- Save the CA Private Key. Default filename is priv.key

**Note:** You can also upload the CA Certificate and CA Private key if obtained from an outside source. Then the signed CSR that the ZeeVee internal CA produces is the same as what a 3rd party would produce. Either way, the signed cert is then loaded into the server. (See next page)
Basic Operation

- Use CSR to create Signed Certificate (Click **Generate**; Enter passphrase and items shown in green columns below; then hit **Apply**)

- Save the Server.csr file

- Sign the Certificate

- Save the Signed Certificate (Default name **signed.crt**)

- Load the Signed Certificate

**Note:** 3rd party certs will always have an additional file: intermediate certs. Those are certs between the signed CSR cert and the CA root cert. That file has to be loaded as well. That file is loaded in the Chain Cert tab)
Enable Web Server TLS mode

Note: The moment you enable TLS mode you will likely be disconnected from the Server until you take appropriate steps to enable your Browser to once again be able to communicate with the server.

Below is output from Show tls summary command in the API after performing the steps above.

Zyper$ show tls summary
server(192.168.0.22);
server.tls.server; tlsMode=enabled, fqdnMode=fromCert, fqdn=www.zeevee.com
server.tls.csr; status=valid, C=US, CN=www.zeevee.com, O=ZeeVee, OU=Money, ST=MA, emailAddress=me@there.com
server.tls.serverCert; status=valid, C=US, CN=www.zeevee.com, O=ZeeVee, OU=Money, ST=MA, emailAddress=me@there.com
server.tls.caChainCert; status=invalid
server.tls.caCert; status=valid, C=US, CN=caCert, L=Littleton, O=ZeeVee, OU=Money, ST=MA, emailAddress=me@there.com
server.tls.caCert; issuer=caCert
server.tls.caCert; fingerprint=267079C03852845DD6D94981EE2BD2550C130AE0
server.tls.caCert; expires=03/27/33T12:43:08-0500
server.tls.signed; status=valid, C=US, CN=www.zeevee.com, O=ZeeVee, OU=Money, ST=MA, emailAddress=me@there.com
server.tls.signed; issuer=caCert
server.tls.signed; fingerprint=D6DC61330004A4228E0F960E6A487411C679AD01
server.tls.signed; expires=03/29/24T12:46:37-0500
Success
The **Redundancy** page provides lets the user manage multiple ZMP units in redundancy mode. This page shows the current configuration and allows changes such as swapping the master ZMP server.

1. Login to the ZMP. Refer to [Accessing ZyPer Management Platform (page 12)](accessing) for more information.

2. Click the **Redundancy** tab at the left of the page.

3. The Management Platform **Redundancy** window will be displayed.

You can also change the Virtual IP address from this page and select what IP interface port that virtual IP address is viewable from.

Note, older ZMP devices only have a single network interface. (Video Interface) Newer ZMP devices have two network interfaces. (Video and Management)
The Accounts page provides the ability to create additional users beyond the Administrator and in conjunction with the Roles page assign different access/abilities to each user.

Other features include the ability to see all Active accounts, set Password requirements and custom Login Banners.

1. Login to the ZMP. Refer to Accessing ZyPer Management Platform (page 12) for more information.
2. Click the Accounts tab at the left of the page.
3. The Management Platform Accounts window will be displayed.

![Accounts Window](image)

The first User shown in the Accounts window is Admin. The Admin account cannot be deleted and the name cannot be changed. You can however change the password from the default of “admin” to a password of your choosing.

Click on the NewPw button of the New Password column within the Admin user. The following screen will appear and allow you to change the password.
Enter the new password and press the OK button.

The field will now highlight in green and show you the new password. The password will not be implemented until the Apply button is pressed.

It is recommended to record this new password in a secure location.

Please note that this page allows you to also Lock, Unlock or Delete accounts. The admin, sftp and zyper accounts cannot be deleted. Attempting to do so will result in the following message.
Adding a New User

To create a new user click on the “Add” button in the Accounts window. The screen shown below will appear. Enter the Username and Password for the new user.

Save the user by clicking the Add button in the lower right corner.

You can have the system create a temporary password automatically by selecting Auto Password. Example below.

Temporary Password: OheR^YRAk9YBkE
Expires: On first login

Clicking on the Active tab in Accounts will show all accounts currently active (logged in) to the system and allow those with Admin privileges to force a logout from those accounts.
The **All Configuration** tab provides options for Password Complexity, Password Duration, Password Failures and Authentication mode.

Telnet Authentication options are “oldAuth” and “fullAuth”

**oldAuth** will not require a telnet access to enter a username and password. **fullAuth** does require a telnet access to enter a username and password.

**fullAuth Example:**

telnet 192.168.0.22  
Trying 192.168.0.22...  
Connected to 192.168.0.22.  
Escape character is ‘^]’.  
username: admin  
password: ******  
Warning:(65) There are 2 other sessions active on this account  
Zyper$

**Note:** The ZMP gui does not do browser authentication. However, some users may have an application that does.

To enable backend authentication, the parameter is in the Accounts panel, AllAccounts tab and the AuthenticationMode/Web column. However… to make it easy to enable backend auth, added ability to do that from the main page.

When in ‘browser’ auth mode, ZMP will change the usual account button to allow easy enabling of backend authentication:
Clicking on the **Banners** tab in Accounts will show information about Banners that can be assigned for login or logout of the ZMP.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Active</th>
<th>All Configuration</th>
<th>Banners</th>
<th>Accounts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Web Pre-login Text</td>
<td>Web Post-login Text</td>
<td>Web Pre-login Image</td>
<td>Web Post-login Image</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

There are 6 categories as described below:

**Web Pre-login Text**: This is a text message that will appear prior to being allowed to login to the web GUI. (Appears before the login/password screen)

**Web Post-login Text**: This is a text message that will appear after logging into the web GUI. (Appears after the login/password screen)

**Web Pre-login Image**: This is a .PNG format image that is displayed prior to being allowed to login to the web GUI. Will be combined with any Web Pre-login text.

**Web Post-login Image**: This is a .PNG format image that is displayed after logging into the web GUI. Will be combined with any Web Post-login text.

Pre Login Example Below. Combination of image and text:

![Pre Login Example](image1.png)

**Term Pre-login Text**: This is a text message that will appear before you can enter the password during an SSH terminal login.

**Term Post-login Text**: This is a text message that will appear after you enter the password during an SSH terminal login.
Basic Operation

For the text options you can upload a .TXT file or select one that has already been uploaded to the ZMP.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Active</th>
<th>All Configuration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Web Pre-login Text</td>
<td>Web Post-login Text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For the image options you can upload a .PNG file or select one that has already been uploaded to the ZMP.

Accounts

All Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Web Pre-login Image</th>
<th>Web Post-login Image</th>
<th>Term Pre-login Text</th>
<th>Term Post-login Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>pre.txt</td>
<td>securePost.txt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Saved Files

DOD-Seal.png

mickey.png
Roles

The Roles page provides the ability to create additional users beyond the Administrator and in conjunction with the Roles page assign different access/abilities to each user.

Other features include the ability to see all Active accounts, set Password requirements and custom Login Banners.

1. Login to the ZMP. Refer to Accessing ZyPer Management Platform (page 12) for more information.

2. Click the Roles tab at the left of the page.

3. The Management Platform Roles window will be displayed.

Adding or Editing a Role

To create a new role click on the “Add” button“+” the Roles window. The screen shown below will appear. In the General tab enter the Role Name. In the example below the name is “Junior_Admin”. Note: Spaces are not allowed in Role names.

The next thing you will need to do is assign Permissions to this new role. To do this click on any of the columns.
There are 10 categories that can be assigned different levels of access within the Permissions tab. Account, Device Log, Multiview, Netmap, Preset, Role, Server, SNMP, TLS, Videowall and Zone. Most categories have 5 levels of access:

**Admin:** User has full functional control over configurations, including ability to delete sources and displays.

**Config:** User is allowed to alter or create new configurations within the designated tab. For example, the user can create a new Wall, Multiview or Zone.

**Join:** User is allowed to join encoder to decoders or walls. Join multiviews to decoders. Not permitted to create, edit or delete items such as Walls, Multiviews or Zones.

**View:** User is allowed to access the designated tab within ZMP but not do anything.

**None:** No access to this feature. The tabs are not visible to the user.

Click on the appropriate levels of access to set permission.

Be sure to Apply any changes when done. Items that will be updated are highlighted in green as shown below.
Help Page

The Help page provides a help reference for each page within the ZMP.

1. Login to the ZMP. Refer to Accessing ZyPer Management Platform (page 12) for more information.

2. Click the Help tab at the left of the page.

3. The Management Platform Help window will be displayed.

4. Click the desired section. As the mouse pointer moves over each section, the text will become underlined.
Advanced Operation
Advanced Operation

Accessing the API

Using Telnet

Telnet is a popular protocol that can be used on both Windows® and Mac OS® operating systems to connect to the programming shell. On a Windows operating system, a Telnet client, such as “PuTTY”, must be installed. From a Unix or Mac OS command line, use the telnet command followed by the IP address of the Management Platform:

telnet 192.168.1.6

Instead of specifying the IP address of the Management Platform, the following identifier can also be used: zyper.local

Example: telnet zyper.local

Telnet will use port 23 by default and once connected, the API prompt will be displayed:

Zyper$

Getting Help

To make it easier to find commands, help now supports groups.

- **help** – lists all groups
- **help <group>** -- lists commands within a group.
  
  Note: The same command may appear in more than one group.
- **help all byGroup** – lists all groups and all commands in each group
- **help all alphabetical** – list all commands in alphabetical order

Help is available in two forms. Typing **help** or **?** at the prompt will list all available commands:

Zyper$ help all alphabetical

Help All Commands Alphabetical
  add device ipAddress <ip>
  add snmp trapServer v2cTrap ipAddress <address:ip> community <string>
  ...
  ...
  update device <deviceNamePart>|all|encoders|decoders <filename>
  update server <filename>

Success
Zyper$
Zyper$ help
Help Groups
  Audio
  CEC
  Data
  Decoder/Display
  Device
  Diagnostics
  EDID
  Encoder/Source
  Events
  HDCP
  Join
  Multicast
  Multiview
  Preset
  PreviewStreams
  Redundancy
  SNMP
  Script
  Serial/IR
  Server
  Status/Config
  USB
  Video
  VideoWall
  Zone
Enter ‘help <group>’, or ‘help all byGroup’, or ‘help all alphabetical’
Success

In addition, a partial list of commands can be listed by specifying the first word of each command. The first part of the command must be specified before the help command. For example, the following will only list command with the join prefix.

Zyper$ join help
join <encoderMac|encoderName>|none <decoderMac|decoderName|zoneName[]> analogAudio
join <encoderMac|encoderName>|videoSource|none <decoderMac|decoderName|zoneName[]> hdmiAudio
join <encoderMac|encoderName|multiviewName>|none <decoderMac|decoderName> multiview
join <encoderMac|encoderName>|none <decoderMac|decoderName|zoneName[]> video|fastSwitched|genlocked|genlockedScaled
join <encoderMac|encoderName>|none <wallName> videoWall
join <encoderMac|encoderName>|none <decoderMac|decoderName>|none usb
join <encoderMac|encoderName>|none <decoderMac|decoderName> window
viewportSource <x:int> <y:int> <sizeX:int> <sizeY:int> viewportDest <x:int> <y:int> <sizeX:int> <sizeY:int>
Zyper$
Advanced Operation

In addition, help can be searched by keyword. help search <string>

(Note: Feature added to release 2.3.37234 and newer)

Zyper$ help search layer
set multiview <multiviewName> windowNumber <int> encoderName <encoderName>|none percentPositionX <float> percentPositionY <float> percentSizeX <float> percentSizeY <float> layer <int>
set multiview <multiviewName> windowNumber <int> encoderName <encoderName>|none pixelPositionX <int> pixelPositionY <int> pixelSizeX <int> pixelSizeY <int> layer <int>
set multiview <multiviewName> windowNumber <int> layer <int>
Success

Zyper$ help search audio
join <encoderMac|encoderName>|none <decoderMac|decoderName|zoneName|.zoneName|none analogAudio
join <encoderMac|encoderName>|videoSource|none <decoderMac|decoderName|zoneName|.zoneName> hdmiAudio
set encoder <encoderMac|encoderName> analogAudioOut source none|hdmiAudioDownmix
set decoder <decoderMac|decoderName> analogAudioOut source analogAudio|hdmiAudioDownmix
set decoder <decoderMac|decoderName> hdmiAudioOut source analogAudio|hdmiPassThroughAudio|hdmiAudio|hdmiAudioDownmix
set multiview <multiviewName> audioSource windowNumber <int>|none
set server encoderDefault edid audio onlyPcm|allowCompressed
start encoder <encoderMac|encoderName> stream video|videoScaled|hdmiAudio|analogAudio
stop encoder <encoderMac|encoderName> stream video|videoScaled|hdmiAudio|analogAudio
Success

Zyper$ help search create
create multiview <newMultiviewName>
create presetNew <newPresetName> commands existingConnections|empty
create presetSchedule <presetName> schedule <newPresetScheduleName>
create videoWall <newWallName>
create zone <[zoneName.]newZoneName>
Success
Advanced Operation

Setting the Time Zone

The Management Platform can use the Network Time Protocol (NTP) to set the date and time. However, the time zone will need to be specified. Alternately the date and time can be set manually.

1. Telnet to the Management Platform.
   
   telnet 192.168.1.6

2. After the connection has been established, use the `set server timezone` command to set the time zone.

   Zyper$ set server timezone America/New_York
   Success
   Zyper$

3. To set date/time manually use the `set server timezone date manual` command.

   Zyper$ set server date manual month 4 day 1 year 2021 hour 15 minute 1
   Success
   Zyper$

Use the `show server info` command to verify the correct time zone has been set.

   Zyper$ show server info
   server(192.168.0.22);
   server.gen; hostname=zyper.local, serverType=NUC,
   version=3.0.38847, previousVersion=2.5.3.38647, master=true
   server.gen; uptime=1d:1h:20m:31s, freeMem= 6.74GB, \
   sdvoeVersion=3.5.0.0, bootCount=204, serialNumber=ZMZ1K400011D
   server.gen; macAddress=94:c6:91:a0:47:fc, managementMacAddress=
   server.ipActive; ipServerAddr=192.168.0.22,
   ipServerAddr=192.168.0.22, gatewayAddr=192.168.0.1, dnsAddr=0.0.0.0
   server.ipActive; managementGatewayAddr=0.0.0.0, managementDnsAddr=0.0.0.0
   server.time; time="Fri May 12 14:14:31 2023", timezone=EST
   server.license; productID=F9188182-AP72-C6C6-94C691A47FC,
   license=none
   server.license; Zyper4KLimit=24, Zyper4KDevices=9, allDevices=25,
   allDevicesUp=7, Zyper4KDevicesExceeded=0
   server.activeDeviceVersions; active=0
   server.activeDeviceVersions; num_1.5.0.1=1, num_1.7.2.0=2,
   num_1.7.4.1=2, num_2.0.4.18=1, num_4.1.2.9=1
   lastChangeIdMax(40);
   Success

The time zone must be specified in POSIX format and is case-sensitive.
Refer to the following link for more information:

EDID Management

Auto EDID Mode

By default, Auto EDID mode is *enabled*. This means that the Management Platform will compare the encoder EDID with the decoder EDID. If they are different, then the EDID from the decoder (sink) will be used by the encoder (source). Setting the EDID Mode affects all join modes: fast-switched, genlocked, and video-wall. Refer to the `join` command in the API Command Listing (page 94) section for more information.

Using Custom EDID Data

There may be some instances where a custom EDID is desired. One example is when using a single encoder with multiple displays, such as a video wall. In such a case, follow the steps below to save and load a custom EDID to the Management Platform.

1. Telnet to the Management Platform.
   
   **telnet 192.168.1.6**

2. Disable Auto EDID mode by entering the following command:
   
   **zyper$ set server auto-edid-mode disabled**
3. Use the `save deviceEdid` command to save the EDID of the sink device (attached to the decoder) to the Management Platform, using the following convention:

```
save device-edid [id] [filename]
```

Make sure to replace `[id]` with the identifier of the sink device containing the EDID you wish to capture. You can specify either a MAC address or a name identifier. Follow the identifier with the name of the EDID file. For example:

```
zyper$ save device-edid SonyXBR4 myEDID
```

4. After executing this command, two files will be created under the following directory:

```
/srv/ftp/files/myEDID
/srv/ftp/files/myEDID.txt
```

`myEDID` is a binary EDID data file in standard format. `myEDID.txt` contains the decoded EDID in standard ASCII text.

These files must remain in this directory when disabling Auto EDID mode.

5. To force a ZyPer encoder to use the saved EDID you need to have the MP load the binary EDID file onto the desired encoder.

```
zyper$ load encoder-edid [id] saved [filename]
```

Make sure to replace `[id]` with the identifier of the source device you want to load the EDID onto. You can specify either a MAC address or a name identifier. Follow the identifier with the name of the EDID file. For example:

```
zyper$ load encoder-edid BlueRay1 saved myEDID
```

6. To return to Auto EDID mode, for any reason, enter the following command at the prompt:

```
zyper$ load encoder-edid BlueRay1 auto
```

or

```
zyper$ set server auto-edid-mode enabled
```
Advanced Operation

Using AJAX/JSON

The AJAX/JSON programming interface allows developers to control the Management Platform within browser-based applications. All calls to the server are asynchronous post/receive operations using Javascript and do not require any specific HTML or CSS code. We will present two examples in this section: Login authentication and command request/response.

Login Authentication

There are two methods to authenticate with the server. The first and recommended method is to pass the username and password to rcLogin.php. The second method is to pass the username and password in every AJAX request.

Once the server accepts the username and password, it will generate a secure cookie called “userToken”. This cookie will expire one hour after the last AJAX command is received by the server. After the cookie expires, all other AJAX requests will result in a failed authentication until rcLogin.php is called again. The following code excerpt is from the zyperLogin() function within zyper.html:

```javascript
...
...
xmlhttp=new XMLHttpRequest();
xmlhttp.onreadystatechange = function(){
    if (xmlhttp.readyState == 4 && xmlhttp.status == 200){
        procLoginResp(xmlhttp.responseText);
    }
}
postdata = "";
postdata += encodeURIComponent("serverSocketName") + '=' +
    encodeURIComponent(socketName) + '&' +
    encodeURIComponent("username") + '=' +
    encodeURIComponent(username) + '&' +
    encodeURIComponent("password") + '=' +
    encodeURIComponent(password) + '&';
xmlhttp.open("POST", url, true);
xmlhttp.setRequestHeader("Content-Type", "application/x-www-form-urlencoded");
xmlhttp.send(postdata);
}

The response is a string value. The variable resp can be “Success”, “Failed”, or “Server not running”.

function procLoginResp(jsonData) {
    var resp = JSON.parse(jsonData);
    ...
    ...
```
Advanced Operation

Command Request / Response

After login, any further commands are sent to the rcCmd.php

The following code excerpt sends an AJAX request to list all ZyPer encoders and decoders:

```javascript
function zt(){
    xmlhttp = new XMLHttpRequest();
    xmlhttp.open(“POST”, url, true);
    xmlhttp.setRequestHeader(“Content-Type”, “application/x-www-form-urlencoded”);
    xmlhttp.onreadystatechange = function(){
        if (xmlhttp.readyState == 4 && xmlhttp.status == 200){
            procResp(xmlhttp.responseText);
        }
    }
    xmlhttp.send(encodeURIComponent(“commands:show device-status all”));
}
```

In this example, the `encodeURIComponent` function has two parts: The request type, which is `commands` and the command `show device-status all`. Refer to the `show device status` command for more information. Currently, `commands` is the only request type that is supported and only a single command can be supplied for each request.

Here, we handle the AJAX response:

```javascript
function procRespTest(jsonData){
    var jsData = JSON.parse(jsonData);
    # jsData.status may have the values:
    # “Success”
    # “Request failed authentication”
    # “Server not running”
    # “no commands provided”
    #
    if (jsData.status == “Success”){
        var element = document.getElementById(“responseError”);
        element.innerHTML = jsData.responses[0].error;
        element = document.getElementById(“responseWarning”);
        element.innerHTML = jsData.responses[0].warning;
        element = document.getElementById(“numObjectsInResponse”);
        element.innerHTML = jsData.responses[0].text.length;
    }
    else{
        // Failed authentication
    }
}
```

The JSON data is decoded using the `JSON.parse()` method. In this example, information about the response data is displayed on the web page (HTML code not shown).
The JavaScript object that is returned is:

```javascript
var jsObj = {
  status: true | false;
  responses: [ {error: “errorText”,
               warning: “warningText”,
               text: [ { param1: “val1”, parmN: “paramN” } ]
    }
    ]
};
```

The return value is an object that contains two members: status and responses. If the status member is not equal to “Success”, then the responses member is not valid. If the request fails authentication, then the status value will be “Request failed authentication”. Note that there may be other web-server level failures that can be returned in the status string.

The second member in the returned object, responses, which is an array of objects. Each of these objects contains three members: error, warning, and text. The error and warning members are strings. The text member is an array of objects with the desired parameters and values. If the error string is non-null, then the warning and text members will be null. If text is non-null, then the warning string may still be valid.

Currently, the responses member is always an array size of 1.
Advanced Operation

Fast-Switched vs. Genlocked Mode

The ZyPer4K provides two uniquely different modes for joining video/audio between a source (encoder) and display (decoder). The chart below details the differences between these two modes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Fast-Switched</th>
<th>Genlocked</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Latency</td>
<td>1-frame of latency. (16-33ms depending on frame rate of source video)</td>
<td>0 frames of latency. Less than 100μs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transition Appearance</td>
<td>Instantaneous if switching between sources at same resolution and frame rate</td>
<td>Visible blanking of display when switching between sources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scaling</td>
<td>Automatic scaling up or down to preferred resolution of the display (As determined by display EDID)</td>
<td>Source is not scaled. What comes in at source is presented to display exactly as input. (Note: Special Genlock-scaled mode is available)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDR</td>
<td>HDR input is automatically reduced to 8-bits at output</td>
<td>HDR input is maintained exactly as input at the output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color Space</td>
<td>Output from decoder is always RGB</td>
<td>Output from decoder matches the input at encoder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Encoded Audio</td>
<td>AC3 or other encoded audio formats are passed from encoder to decoder</td>
<td>AC3 or other encoded audio formats are passed from encoder to decoder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Wall</td>
<td>Video walls are technically not supported in Fast-Switched mode. (Join command for walls defaults to Genlock-scaled)</td>
<td>Video walls are technically always in Genlock-scaled mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiview</td>
<td>Multiview is supported in Fast-Switch mode</td>
<td>Multiview is not supported in Genlocked mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Disconnect</td>
<td>Disconnecting video (Join None) will maintain a black screen output. (Video is not technically disconnected)</td>
<td>Disconnecting video (Join None) will disconnect the video stream entirely. No video output from decoder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB, IR, RS232</td>
<td>None of these items are associated with Fast-Switched or Genlocked mode</td>
<td>None of these items are associated with Fast-Switched or Genlocked mode</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes: Video Disconnect refers to the existing join between encoder and decoder. If existing join is Fast-Switched then a “Join None” command simply puts out a fully black video output from the decoder. If the existing join is Genlocked, then a “Join None” command disconnects the video stream and nothing is output from the decoder. This can be verified by looking at the VID light on the ZyPer4K decoder.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>add device</td>
<td>Manually adds a device to Management Platform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>add snmp</td>
<td>Add new snmp user or trap server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>add zoneDisplay</td>
<td>Adds a display or Video wall to an existing zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>authenticate username</td>
<td>Used by browser to authenticate users</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>channel</td>
<td>Cycles up or down through encoders. Used to change channels.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clone multiview</td>
<td>Used to clone an existing multiview.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>create account</td>
<td>create a new user account with password</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>create multiview</td>
<td>Creates a new multiview display (ZyPer4K family only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>create presetNew</td>
<td>Creates a new preset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>create presetSchedule</td>
<td>Creates schedule for existing preset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>create role</td>
<td>Create a new role with specified access level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>create videoWall</td>
<td>Creates an empty 2x2 video wall.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>create zone</td>
<td>Creates a new empty zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dataConnect</td>
<td>Used Creates a TCP port connection between devices for IR or RS232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete account</td>
<td>delete a user account</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete allConfiguration</td>
<td>Deletes all encoder/decoder and server information from the Management Platform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete device</td>
<td>Used Deletes the specified encoder or decoder from the Management Platform database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete devicemultiview</td>
<td>Deletes the specified multiview from the Management Platform database. (ZyPer4K family only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete multiviewWindow</td>
<td>Deletes a specific window from an existing multiview (ZyPer4K family only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete preset</td>
<td>Used to delete a preset, preset runlog or preset schedule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete role</td>
<td>Delete an existing role</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete snmp</td>
<td>Delete SNMP user or trap server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete videoWall</td>
<td>Deletes the specified video wall from the Management Platform database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete zone</td>
<td>Deletes an existing zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete zoneDisplay</td>
<td>Removes a display from an existing zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>diagnostics device</td>
<td>Used Runs a set of diagnostics on device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dumpusb</td>
<td>Outputs information about USB devices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>events</td>
<td>Causes the event mode to be entered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>factoryDefaults device</td>
<td>Sets the specified encoder/decoder to factory-default settings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flashLeds</td>
<td>Physically identifies the specified encoder/decoder on the network using LED flashes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>generate tls ca privKeyPass</td>
<td>Used to generate a local Transport Layer Stream Certificate Authority private key.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>generate tls server csr privKeyPass</td>
<td>Used to generate a local Transport Layer Stream server Certificate Signing Request private key.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>help</td>
<td>Brings up various help options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>join</td>
<td>Switches audio and/or video from source to display or video wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>join videoSource</td>
<td>Selects audio feed to follow a video join</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>load account</td>
<td>Sets GUI pre and post login images and warning text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>load encoderEdid</td>
<td>Uploads an EDID file to the specified encoder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>load idleImage</td>
<td>Uploads an image to use as UHD background when no video streamed to decoder (ZyPerUHD only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>load tls</td>
<td>Used to load TLS certifications and keys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logging</td>
<td>Used to set logging level and add notes to the log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logout</td>
<td>Used to logout current session or force logout of any active session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>previewStream</td>
<td>Used to turn on/off the preview stream viable in the Management Platform GUI (ZyPer4K family and ZyPerUHD only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>redundancy switchover</td>
<td>Swap Management Platform Master and Slave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>redundancy delete downServers</td>
<td>Removes no longer present servers from list of redundant servers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>restart device</td>
<td>Restarts the specified encoder/decoder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>restore server database</td>
<td>Restores a saved database</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>revert server</td>
<td>Switch to a previously installed version of the API</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>save deviceEdid</td>
<td>Saves the EDID from a decoder to a local file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>save server database</td>
<td>Saves current server database to file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>save system config</td>
<td>Saves current system configuration to a file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>script</td>
<td>Executes the specified AJAX/JSON or text script.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>send</td>
<td>Sends an IR, CEC or RS232 string to the specified device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set account</td>
<td>Sets various security features</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set decoder connectionMode</td>
<td>Changes current connection to decoder to fastSwitched, genlocked or genlockedScaled. (ZyPer4K family only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set decoder displayMode</td>
<td>Sets defaults decoder output to crop, stretch or box</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set decoder displayResolution</td>
<td>Used to set decoder output size to auto or manual resolution. (Width, Height, FPS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set decoder analogAudioOut source</td>
<td>Sets the source of Analog audio output for specified decoder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set decoder edidPreferMode</td>
<td>Sets the preferred resolution from the display EDID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set decoder hdmiAudioOut source</td>
<td>Sets the source of HDMI audio output for specified decoder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set decoder hdmi5vControl</td>
<td>Enables or disables HDMI 5V line (ZyPer4K-XS and ZyPer4K-XR only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set decoder osdStatusMode</td>
<td>Enables or disables OSD feature (ZyPerUHD and ZyPerUHD60 only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set decoder powerSave</td>
<td>Enables or disables power-save feature (ZyPerUHD and ZyPerUHD60 only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set device general name</td>
<td>Sets the name for the specified device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set device ip dhcp linkLocal</td>
<td>Sets the specified device to DHCP or Link-Local mode (ZyPer4K family only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set device ip static</td>
<td>Sets the device to static mode (ZyPer4K family and ZyPerUHD only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set device irProcessing</td>
<td>Configures decoder to process incoming IR commands to issue Channel up/down command (ZyPer4K family only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set device rs232</td>
<td>Sets the RS232 settings for the specified device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set device security</td>
<td>Enables security between server and device (ZyPer4K-XS and ZyPer4K-XR only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set device sendIpMcastRange</td>
<td>Sets allowable range of multicast addresses for selected devices (ZyPer4K family only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set device sourceDisplay iconImageName</td>
<td>Sets the icon image for the specified device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set device sourceDisplay location</td>
<td>Sets the location name for the specified device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set device sourceDisplay manufacturer</td>
<td>Sets the manufacturer name for the specified device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set device sourceDisplay model</td>
<td>Sets the model name for the specified device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set device sourceDisplay serialNumber</td>
<td>Sets the serial number name for the specified device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set device usbFilter</td>
<td>Allows restrictions to USB use on selected device (ZyPer4K family only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set device utilityPort</td>
<td>Enables or disables the 1G Ethernet utility port for the specified device (ZyPer4K family only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set device videoPort</td>
<td>Selects active input port for ZyPer4K units with multiple inputs (ZyPer4K family only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set encoder analogAudioOut source</td>
<td>Sets the source of Analog audio output for specified encoder (ZyPer4K family only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set encoder edid audio</td>
<td>Sets allowable input audio formats</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set encoder hdcpMode</td>
<td>Sets the HDCP compatibility at the encoder side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>set multiview</code></td>
<td>Assigns source to a position and size within a multiview display (ZyPer4K family only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>set multiview allowMainStream</code></td>
<td>Determines if main unscaled stream can be used in a multiview (ZyPer4K family only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>set multiview audioSource windowNumber</code></td>
<td>Selects the input source to provide Audio for multiview display (ZyPer4K family only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>set multiview canvasSize</code></td>
<td>Specifies Multiview canvas for multiview creation. (ZyPer4K family only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>set multiview newEncoderName</code></td>
<td>Used to specify a new encoder for existing multiview window. Can also set to “none”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>set preset commands</code></td>
<td>Specifies commands to be used for a preset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>set preset description</code></td>
<td>Sets a description for the preset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>set preset schedule eventColor</code></td>
<td>Sets the color to be used for a preset schedule in the GUI calendar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>set preset schedule month</code></td>
<td>Sets the schedule month/day/time to run preset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>set responses rs232TermChars</code></td>
<td>Specifies the RS232 termination string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>set role</code></td>
<td>Sets permission levels for a specific role.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>set server api lineWrap</code></td>
<td>Sets number of characters before API command line interface starts a new line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>set server autoEdidMode</code></td>
<td>Sets the EDID mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>set server dataTunnelMode</code></td>
<td>Sets server transfer mode to raw or telnet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>set server date</code></td>
<td>Used to set server date manually or via ntp server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>set server discoverMode</code></td>
<td>Used to set how server discovers ZyPerUHD endpoints. Broadcast or Multicast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>set server encoderDefault edid audio</code></td>
<td>Sets the default encoder audio format for HDMI audio input.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>set server ftp mode</code></td>
<td>Enables or Disables FTP access to Management Platform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>set server ip</code></td>
<td>Sets the IP address of the Management Platform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>set server license</code></td>
<td>Sets server license. (Max endpoints)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>set server isaac address</code></td>
<td>Sets the domain name of the Isaac server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>set server isaac subsystemId</code></td>
<td>Sets the subsystem ID of the Isaac server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>set server redundancy</code></td>
<td>Set a virtual IP address/mask for Master and Slave Management Platforms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>set server security</code></td>
<td>Set server device Security Key. (ZyPer4K-XS and ZyPer4K-XR only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>set server telnet mode</code></td>
<td>Used to enable or disable telnet access</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>set server telnet password</code></td>
<td>Used to set telnet password</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>set server timezone</code></td>
<td>Sets the time zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>set terminal output</code></td>
<td>Select either normal or JSON format output from API</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>set tls</code></td>
<td>Used to enable web server TLS mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>set videoWall</code></td>
<td>Modifies an existing wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>set videoWall Decoder</code></td>
<td>Assigns the specified decoder to a position within the video wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>show account</code></td>
<td>Shows information about accounts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>show dataTunnels</code></td>
<td>Shows what rs232 or IR data relay ports are opened on the server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>show device capabilities</code></td>
<td>Shows detailed capabilities of specified device or devices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>show device config</code></td>
<td>Shows detailed configuration information for specified device or devices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>show device connections</code></td>
<td>Shows encoder connections to decoders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>show device status</code></td>
<td>Provides detailed status information for specified device or devices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>show device userAdded</code></td>
<td>Will show a list of all ZyPer endpoints that have been manually added with the add device command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>show multiviews config</code></td>
<td>Lists all created multiviews with source, position and size info (ZyPer4K family only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>show multiviews status</code></td>
<td>Lists all created multiviews with source, datarate and multicast address info (ZyPer4K family only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>show files</code></td>
<td>Show various types of files currently stored on Management Server. (EDID, Firmware, Icons, Idle Images)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>show logs commands</code></td>
<td>Shows a listing of last commands send to the Management Server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>show logs authentications</code></td>
<td>Shows listing of recent logon/logoff events</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>show preset</code></td>
<td>Shows information and configuration details for a preset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>show previewStreams</code></td>
<td>Lists names of encoders currently generating a preview stream. (ZyPer4K family and ZyPerUHD family)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>show responses</code></td>
<td>Displays the lastChangeId for the specified device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>show role</code></td>
<td>Shows information about a specific role or all roles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>show server config</code></td>
<td>Displays the IP address and EDID mode of the Management Platform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>show server info</code></td>
<td>Displays Management Platform information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>show server ip duplicates</code></td>
<td>Shows cases were an IP address has been duplicated in the system. (Issue needs to be resolved)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show server redundancy</td>
<td>Displays information about Master and Slave Management Platforms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show snmp</td>
<td>Displays information related to SNMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show tls pem</td>
<td>Show TLS Private Enhanced Mail details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show tls summary</td>
<td>Show Transport Layer Security summary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show values</td>
<td>Shows information related to encoder, decoder, server and multiviews</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show videoWalls</td>
<td>Displays a list of all created video walls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show zones</td>
<td>Displays a list of zone and displays contained within</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shutdown server</td>
<td>Shuts down or reboots the Management Platform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sign tls</td>
<td>Used with CSR to create signed certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sleep</td>
<td>Sets a time delay, in milliseconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stop encoder</td>
<td>Stop a specified stream <em>(ZyPer4K family only)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>start encoder</td>
<td>Start a specified stream <em>(ZyPer4K family only)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>switch</td>
<td>Switches IR or RS-232 between devices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>troubleReport</td>
<td>Generates a trouble report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>update device</td>
<td>Updates the individual encoder or decoder units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>update server</td>
<td>Updates the Management Platform software. See Updating the Software (page 318) for more information</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
add Device

Used to manually add a device to the ZyPer Management Platform that are located on a different VLAN/Subnet than the ZMP itself.

A qualified network engineer should be involved in making these configuration updates and the network switch provider may need to be consulted to ensure support of needed features.

Syntax

add device ipAddress ip

Parameters

i

Type: IP Address

The IP address of the device

Example

add device ipAddress 192.168.10.81
Success

Detailed Example

The ZyPer4K Endpoints are located on VLAN 10 and the 192.168.10.X subnet. The ZyPer Management Platform is on VLAN 20 and the 192.168.20.X subnet.

The ZMP will automatically discover any ZyPer4K endpoints located on VLAN 20. The ZMP will NOT automatically discover any ZyPer4K endpoints located on VLAN 10. However, given the proper circumstances, the ZyPer4K endpoints on VLAN 10 can be manually added to the ZMP for control.

For this to work, the network MUST be configured to route traffic between VLAN 10 and VLAN 20. How to configure the network to allow routing between VLANs is beyond the scope this document and should be done by a qualified network engineer. A simple test to confirm routing is that a device in VLAN 10 can ping a device in VLAN 20.

The ZyPer4K endpoints need to have a known IP Address. The IP Address should either be assigned by a DHCP server or assigned statically.

ZyPer4K endpoints need to be added one at a time.

You can get a listing of all “user added” devices with the “show device userAdded” command.
```
add snmp

Creates an new SNMP user or trap server. (Please see Section 5 of this manual for additional details on SNMP support)

Syntax

add snmp arg name

Parameters

arg

Type: STRING

Supply one of the following arguments before executing this command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>trapServer v2cTrap ipAddress &lt;address&gt; community &lt;comm&gt;</td>
<td>Add new trap server at the specified IP Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>user v2c accessLevel readOnly community</td>
<td>Add new SNMP user</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>user v3 accessLevel readOnly auth MD5 encrypted no username &lt;name&gt; password &lt;password&gt;</td>
<td>Add new SNMP user</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

name

Type: STRING

IP address of trapserver or name of new SNMP user (Password must be 8 to 127 characters)

Example

add snmp user v3 accessLevel readOnly auth MD5 encrypted no username john password abc12345
Success

add snmp trapServer v2cTrap ipAddress 192.168.0.231 community john
Success

Related Commands

delete snmp
show snmp
```
add zoneDisplay

Adds a display or video-wall to an existing zone.

Care should be taken that individual displays found within walls are not added to a Zone. This would result in the same display being in a zone more than once.

Syntax

add zoneDisplay name id

Parameters

name

Type: STRING

The name of the zone. Names are case-sensitive. ("All" is an option to add selected id to every current zone)

id

Type: STRING or MAC Address

The name or MAC address of the device. String names are case-sensitive.

Example

add zoneDisplay Zone1 Decoder5
Success

add zoneDisplay All Decoder2
Success

Related Commands

create zone
delete zone
delete zoneDisplay
show zones
Commands

**authenticate username**

Used by browsers to authenticate users accessing ZMP.

**Note:** This command is not intended to be run directly from the API command line interface.

**Syntax**

```bash
authenticate username user password pwd token tkn newPasword npwd
```

**Parameters**

- **user**
  
  Type: **STRING**

  The name of the user. Names are case-sensitive.

- **pwd**

  Type: **STRING**

  Password. Passwords are case-sensitive

- **tkn**

  Type: **STRING**

  Token.

- **npwd**

  Type: **STRING**

  New Password.

**Example**
channel

Will cycle through all encoders (of the same type as the decoder) that have a number (channel) suffix, "_nnn", where nnn is an integer (channel).

If there are encoders with names: enc_1, enc_100, enc_50, then a decoder will cycle through them in the order: enc_1, enc_50, enc_100, then back to enc_1.
If there are no encoders (of the same type as the decoder) with the channel suffix, an error is returned.

Only fastSwitch connection types is supported. If there was already a connection of some other type, it is changed to fastSwitched.

If the decoder has no connection, the encoder with the lowest channel suffix will be connected using fast-switch.

If the decoder has a connection to an encoder that does not have the channel suffix, then it will connect to the encoder that has the lowest channel suffix.

Note: In fastSwitch mode the join videoSource <decoder> command must be used to set audio to follow video join. Otherwise audio will not follow the video during channel up/down command.

Syntax

channel direction <decoder-id>

Parameters

direction

Type: STRING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>cycle to next higher numbered encoder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>down</td>
<td>cycle to next lower numbered encoder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

decoder-id

Type: STRING or MAC Address

The name or MAC address of the decoder. String names are case-sensitive.

Example

channel up MyDecoder
Channel changed to Channel_2
Success

Related Commands

join videoSource
clone Multiview

Used to create a copy of an existing multiview. (ZyPer4K only) Once created, the new multiview will be listed under the Multiview menu within the built-in ZMP.

Use the `set multiview` command to set a source encoder to a specified location and size within the multiview.

Refer to Creating a Multiview Screen (page 42) for information on managing multiview displays in the built-in ZMP.

Syntax

```
clone multiview name to newmvname
```

Parameters

- **name**
  - Type: STRING
  - The name of the existing multiview to be cloned. Names are case-sensitive.

- **newmvname**
  - Type: STRING
  - The name of the new multiview. The name of the multiview cannot exceed 255 characters in length. Names are case-sensitive.

Example

```
clone multiview mv2x2 to newmv2x2
Success
```

Related Commands

```
delete videoWall multiview
delete multiviewWindow
set videoWall size multiview
set videoWall decoder multiview audioSource windowNumber
show multiviews config
show multiviews status
```
create account

Creates a new user account with assigned password.

Syntax

create account name passwordOption

Parameters

name

Type: STRING

The name of the account. The name of the account cannot exceed 255 characters in length. Names are case-sensitive.

passwordOption

Type: STRING

Supply one of the following arguments before executing this command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>password</td>
<td>Enter the password to be used by this account.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tempInitialPassword</td>
<td>System will generate a temporary one time use password that will expire after the first use.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

create account bartender tempInitialPassword
result: password=ovmO6;arZasuHS, expires=immediate
Success

create account bartender password 12345
Success

Related Commands

delete account
**create Multiview**

Creates an empty multiview display. *(ZyPer4K only)* Once created, the new multiview will be listed under the Multiview menu within the built-in ZMP.

Use the `set multiview` command to set a source encoder to a specified location and size within the multiview.

Refer to Creating a Multiview Screen (page 42) for information on managing multiview displays in the built-in ZMP.

**Syntax**

```
create multiview name
```

**Parameters**

`name`  
Type: **STRING**

The name of the multiview. The name of the multiview cannot exceed 255 characters in length. Names are case-sensitive.

**Example**

```
create multiview myMultiview
Success
```

**Related Commands**

- `delete videoWall multiview`
- `delete multiviewWindow`
- `set videoWall size multiview`
- `set videoWall decoder multiview audioSource windowNumber`
- `show multiviews config`
- `show multiviews status`
create presetNew

Creates a new preset. Once created, the new preset will be listed under the Preset menu within the built-in ZMP.

Syntax

create presetNew name commands connections

Parameters

name

Type: STRING

The name of the preset. The name of the preset cannot exceed 250 characters in length. Names are case-sensitive.

connections

Type: STRING

Supply one of the following arguments before executing this command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>empty</td>
<td>This preset has no commands or connections associated with it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>existingConnections</td>
<td>Use the current connections to generate the preset</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

create presetNew EveningShutDown commands existingConnections
Success

Related Commands

create presetSchedule
delete preset
run preset
set preset
show preset
create presetSchedule

Inserts an existing preset into the schedule calendar. Once created, the item must be assigned months/days/time to execute. By default, without further setting, the preset will be scheduled to occur every hour of every day.

Use the set preset zoneDisplay command to assign description, commands and schedule to the new schedule.

Syntax

create presetSchedule presetname schedule name

Parameters

presetname
Type: STRING

The name of an existing preset.

name
Type: STRING

The name of the schedule. The name of the schedule cannot exceed 250 characters in length. Names are case-sensitive.

Example

create presetSchedule EveningShutDown schedule GoHome
Success

Related Commands

create presetNew
delete preset
run preset
set preset
show preset
create role

Creates a account role with specified access level.

Syntax

create role name allSubsystems maxAccess accessLevel

Parameters

name

Type: STRING

The name of the role. The name of the role cannot exceed 255 characters in length. Names are case-sensitive.

accessLevel

Type: STRING

Supply one of the following arguments before executing this command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>admin</td>
<td>Role has full administration privileges. No restrictions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>config</td>
<td>Role is able to configure existing items (endpoints, multiview, walls etc..) but cannot create/delete items.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>join</td>
<td>Can only issue join commands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>No access. Can only view the Help tab.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view</td>
<td>Role can only view. Cannot perform any actions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

create account bartender tempInitialPassword
result: password=ovmOH;arZasuHS, expires=immediate
Success

create account bartender password 12345
Success

Related Commands

delete role
create videoWall

Creates an empty 2x2 video wall. Once created, the new video wall will be listed under the Display Config menu within the built-in ZMP.

Use the join videoWall command to assign a source encoder to the wall. To modify the size of the video wall and/or control bezel parameters, use the set videoWall command.

Refer to Creating Video Walls (page 37) for information on managing video walls in the ZMP.

Syntax

create videoWall name

Parameters

name

Type: STRING

The name of the video wall. The name of the video wall cannot exceed 255 characters in length. Names are case-sensitive.

Example

create videoWall myWall
Success

Related Commands

delete videoWall
set videoWall size
create zone

Creates an empty zone. Once created, the new zone will be listed under the Zones menu within the built-in ZMP.

Use the add zoneDisplay command to assign decoders or video walls to the zone.

Syntax

create zone name

Parameters

name

Type: STRING

The name of the zone. The name of the zone cannot exceed 255 characters in length. Names are case-sensitive.

Example

create zone Zone1
Success

Related Commands

add zoneDisplay
delete zone
delete zoneDisplay
tshow zones
dataConnect

Connects two devices for IR or RS232 communication over a specified TCP port. (Note: TCP port only valid for connection between device and server. Not valid for connection between 2 devices)

The feature of dataConnect was added to allow a third party to connect to the ZMP server with a specific port and pass raw or telnet API commands (depending on the mode) to the server and port which is designated for a particular encoder or decoder.

Syntax

dataConnect id1 id2 mode tunnelPort port

Parameters

id1
Type: STRING

The name of the first device. String names are case-sensitive.

id2
Type: STRING

The name of the second device or server. String names are case-sensitive.

mode
Type: STRING

ir or rs232

port
Type: INTEGER

TCP-Port #. Integer range from 1,024 to 49,152

Example

dataConnect MediaPlayer server rs232 tunnelPort 2345
tunnel TCP port = 2345; telnet handshake mode
Success

Related Commands

show dataTunnels
set server dataTunnelMode
Notes on Tunnel Ports

There is a very convenient way to get RS232 data: TUNNELS.

Zyper$ dataConnect Decoder_1 server rs232
Dynamically assigned tunnel TCP port = 4100; telnet handshake mode
Success
Zyper$
Zyper$ show dataTunnels
data-sessions(d8:80:39:9b:9:a2);
  device: name=Decoder_1
  rs232Tunnel: port=4100
  rs232Tunnel-connections: none
Success
Zyper$

You can then connect to that tunnel port using TCP. Whatever is sent is forwarded to the device. Whatever the device returns is received on that TCP connection.

In the easiest case, you can just use telnet to connect to the tunnel.

You can specify the port number as well:
Zyper$ dataConnect Decoder_1 server rs232 tunnelPort 4101
tunnel TCP port = 4101; telnet handshake mode
Success
Zyper$

You can set the default TCP connection mode: raw|telnet (defaults to telnet).

Zyper$ set server dataTunnelMode raw|telnet

When in telnet mode the IAC commands are sent/received. Although most telnet clients will also work fine in raw mode.
delete account

Deletes the specified account from the Management Platform database.

Syntax

delete account id

Parameters

id

Type: STRING

The name of the account. String names are case-sensitive.

Example

delete account bartender1
Success

Related Commands

create account
delete allConfiguration

Deletes all device and server information from the Management Platform. The network configuration is preserved.

Syntax

delete allConfiguration action

Parameters

action
Type: STRING

Supply one of the following arguments before executing this command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>reboot</td>
<td>Unit is automatically rebooted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>restart</td>
<td>The ZyPer server service is restarted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shutdown</td>
<td>Unit is shutdown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

delete allConfiguration restart
delete allConfiguration reboot

Related Commands

factoryDefaults device
delete device

Deletes the specified device from the Management Platform database.

Note that if the deleted device remains on the network, then it will be rediscovered by the Management Platform and reposted to the database. To permanently remove a device from the database, physically disconnect it and execute the delete device command.

Syntax

delete device id

Parameters

id

Type: STRING or MAC Address

The name or MAC address of the device. String names are case-sensitive.

Example

delete device myDevice
Success

delete device 0:1e:c0:f6:42:a1
0:1e:c0:f6:42:a1
Success

Related Commands

factoryDefaults device
delete multiview

Deletes the specified multiview from the database on the Management Platform.
(ZyPer4K family only)

Syntax

delete multiview name

Parameters

name

Type: **STRING**

The name of the multiview. Names are case-sensitive.

Example

delete multiview myMultiview
Success

Related Commands

create multiview
delete multiviewWindow
set videoWall sizemultiview
set videoWall decodermultiview audioSource windowNumber
show multiviews config
show multiviews status
delete multiviewWindow

Deletes the specified window from an existing multiview. (ZyPer4K family only)

Syntax

delete multiviewWindow name window arg

Parameters

name  
Type: STRING
The name of the multiview. Names are case-sensitive.

arg  
Type: INTEGER
Window number to remove. Integer range from 1 to 9

Example

delete multiviewWindow myMultiview window 5
Success

Related Commands

create multiview
delete multiview
set videoWall sizemultiview
set videoWall decoder multiview audioSource windowNumber
show multiviews config
show multiviews status
**delete preset**

Deletes the specified preset, preset runlog or preset schedule from the system.

**Note:** Runlog is history of when the preset has been executed. Deleting the runlog does not impact the preset itself or the schedule.

**Syntax**

```
delete preset name
delete preset name runLog
delete preset name schedule schname
```

**Parameters**

- **name**
  
  **Type:** STRING
  
  The name of the preset. Names are case-sensitive.

- **schname**
  
  **Type:** STRING
  
  The name of the preset schedule. Names are case-sensitive.

**Examples**

```
delete preset lunch runLog
Success
```

```
delete preset lunch schedule eat
Success
```

**Related Commands**

- create preset
- run preset
- set preset
- show preset
Commands

**delete role**

Deletes the specified role from the Management Platform database.

**Syntax**

```
delete role id
```

**Parameters**

`id`

- **Type:** STRING
- The name of the role. String names are case-sensitive.

**Example**

```
delete role bartender
Success
```

**Related Commands**

`create role`
delete snmp

Deletes an existing SNMP user or trap server. (Please see Section 5 of this manual for additional details on SNMP support)

Syntax

delete snmp arg name

Parameters

arg

Type: STRING

Supply one of the following arguments before executing this command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>trapServer vc2Trap ipAddress &lt;address&gt; community &lt;comm&gt;</td>
<td>Delete trap server at the specified IP Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>user v2c</td>
<td>Delete SNMP user</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>user v3</td>
<td>Delete SNMP user</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

name

Type: STRING

IP address and community of trapserver or name of new SNMP user

Example

delete snmp trapServer v2cTrap 192.168.0.231 community john
Success

delete snmp user v3 username john
Success

Related Commands

add snmp
show snmp
delete videoWall

Deletes the specified video wall from the database on the Management Platform.

Syntax

delele videoWall name

Parameters

name

Type: STRING

The name of the video wall. Names are case-sensitive.

Example

delele videoWall myWall
Success

Related Commands

create videoWall
set videoWall size
delete zone

Deletes the specified zone from the database on the Management Platform.

Syntax

delete zone name

Parameters

name

Type: STRING

The name of the zone. Names are case-sensitive.

Example

delete zone zone1
Success

Related Commands

add zoneDisplay
create zone
delete zoneDisplay
show zones
delete zoneDisplay

Deletes the specified display from an existing zone.

Syntax

delete zoneDisplay name id

Parameters

name
Type: STRING
The name of the zone. Names are case-sensitive.

id
Type: STRING or MAC Address
The name or MAC address of the decoder/display. String names are case-sensitive.

Example

delete zoneDisplay myzone mydisplay1
Success

Related Commands

add zoneDisplay
create zone
delete zone
show zones
diagnostics device

Runs a set to test diagnostics on the specified device

Syntax

diagnostics device id

Parameters

id

Type: STRING or MAC Address

The name or MAC address of the device. String names are case-sensitive.

Possible Results

Decoder/Encoder:

error,  Device is down
warning, Device has no HDMI link
warning, Device rebooted %d times in the last minute
warning, Device rebooted %d times in the last hour
warning, Device rebooted %d times in the last day

Decoder:

error,  HDMI Audio stream connection without video connection.
warning, HDCP is forced on, but may not be supported by display device (however it is unlikely)
error,  Decoder has never received a valid EDID
warning, Decoder resolution exceeds display EDID maximum -- very likely this will not work
warning, Decoder using encoder resolution, which may not be display’s preferred based on its EDID
warning, Decoder using encoder resolution AND ignoring display EDID, which may allow resolution to exceed display capability
warning, Decoder using user-defined resolution, which may allow resolution to exceed display capability
error,  Encoder down
warning, Encoder hdmi down
error,  Encoder has multiview conflict with genlock
warning, Encoder stream disabled
warning, Video stream interrupted %d times in the last minute, indicating likely network problem
warning, Video stream interrupted %d times in the last hour, indicating likely network problem
warning, Video stream interrupted %d times in the last day, indicating possible network problem
warning, Encoder and decoder fps are not equal -- will result in very bad video
warning, Encoder and decoder fps are not equal -- will result in very bad video
warning, Encoder and decoder fps are not equal, but multiple of 2; this may still produce bad video
warning, Encoder and decoder HDCP versions are not the same
info,  Encoder HDCP is disabled; this will prevent copyrighted material from display
info,  Encoder HDCP is set to version 1.4; this may prevent copyrighted material from display

Encoder:

info,  HDCP is disabled; this will prevent copyrighted material from display
info,  HDCP is set to version 1.4; this may prevent copyrighted material from display
Examples

diagnostics device Top-Right
device(d8:80:39:9a:7f:ec);
    device.diags.summary; status=complete, error=0, warning=0, info=0
Success

diagnostics device ABC
device(d8:80:39:9a:96:7);
    device.diags.info.1; message=HDCP is disabled; this will prevent copyrighted material from display
    device.diags.summary; status=complete, error=0, warning=0, info=1
Success

diagnostics device encoder1
device(34:1b:22:80:26:2a);
    device.diags.warning.1; message=Device has no HDMI link
    device.diags.summary; status=complete, error=0, warning=1, info=0
Success

diagnostics device MyEncoder
device(34:1b:22:80:63:9c);
    device.diags.error.1; message=Device is down
    device.diags.summary; status=complete, error=1, warning=0, info=0
Success

diagnostics device MeetingRoom6
device(34:1b:22:80:57:7d);
    device.diags.error.1; message=Device is down
    device.diags.info.1; message=No video connection
    device.diags.warning.1; message=HDCP is forced on, but may not be supported by display device (however it is unlikely)
    device.diags.error.2; message=Decoder has never received a valid EDID
    device.diags.summary; status=complete, error=2, warning=1, info=1
Success
dumpusb

Outputs details about USB devices found in ZyPerUHD and/or ZyPer4K units. Information includes MAC address and ICRON IP_address if ICRON USB found in ZyPer4K unit.

Syntax

dumpusb

Example

dumpusb
Encoders/Decoders usb reported mac
  device UHDdec(UHDdec), usb mac 34:1b:22:80:57:df
  device UHDenc2(UHDenc2), usb mac 34:1b:22:80:7f:3d
  device Z4Kdec1(Z4Kdec1), usb mac 0:1b:13:1:1f:79
  device Arts_Encoder_1(Arts_Encoder_1), usb mac 0:1b:13:1:1e:90
Icrons reported info
  owner Arts_Encoder_1(80:1f:12:4d:9b:6b), deviceType local, icronMac 0:1b:13:1:1e:90, ipAddr 169.254.4.123, fwRev 1.9.4, pairedInfoRcvd yes, numPairedMacs 1, 0:1b:13:1:1f:79 Z4Kdec1(Z4Kdec1)
  owner Z4Kdec1(80:1f:12:4d:2c:ff), deviceType remote, icronMac 0:1b:13:1:1f:79, ipAddr 169.254.4.125, fwRev 1.9.4, pairedInfoRcvd yes, numPairedMacs 1, 0:1b:13:1:1e:90 Arts_Encoder_1(Arts_Encoder_1)
Success

Note: This is a hidden command and will not appear in HELP
events

Causes the events mode to be entered.

Syntax

events

Server sends initial events and new events as they occur to the telnet session. Any character entered to the server causes the mode to exit back to the API prompt.

See Section 4 of this document for additional details on the events feature.
factoryDefaults device

Set the specified device to the factory-default settings.

Syntax

factoryDefaults device id

Parameters

id

Type: STRING or MAC Address

The name or MAC address of the device. String names are case-sensitive.

Example

factoryDefaults device Airshow
Success

factoryDefaults device 0:1e:c0:f6:a8:c3
Success

Related Commands

delete allConfiguration
flashLeds

Physically identifies the specified device on the network. When this command is executed, the LED indicators on the device will flash for 5 seconds.

Syntax

flashLeds id

Parameters

id

Type: STRING or MAC Address

The name or MAC address of the device. String names are case-sensitive.

Example

flashLeds myEncoder
Success

flashLeds 0:1e:c0:f6:59:13
Success
generate tls ca privKeyPass

Used to generate a local Transport Layer Security Certificate Authority private key.

Syntax

generate tls ca privKeyPass privKey country country state state
locality local organization org organizationUnit orgunit email email

Enter passphrase: passphrase

Parameters

privKey
Type: STRING | *

Private key phrase. String. If * used; will be prompted for passphrase at the end.

country
Type: STRING

2 character string representing Country. Example “US”

state
Type: STRING

2 character string representing State. Example “MA”

local
Type: STRING

String representing local town/city. Example “Billerica”

org
Type: STRING

String representing organization. Example “ZeeVee”

orgunit
Type: STRING

String representing organization units. Example “money”

email
Type: STRING

String representing email address. Example “aweeks@zeevee.com”
**Commands**

**passphrase**

Type: **STRING**

Private phrase used in generation of the tls key. Prompted if * used earlier in command.

**Example**

generate tls ca privKeyPass * country US state MA locality Billerica organization ZeeVee organizationUnit money email aweeks@zeevee.com
Enter passphrase: ******
Success

**Related Commands**

generate tls server csr privKeyPass
show tls pem ca privKey

show tls pem ca privKey
pemData:
-----BEGIN RSA PRIVATE KEY-----
Proc-Type: 4,ENCRYPTED
DEK-Info: AES-256-CBC,ADB163FA01562B533B617FA5792AB7F1


-----END RSA PRIVATE KEY-----
Success
generate tls server csr privKeyPass

Used to generate a local Transport Layer Security server Certificate Signing Request private key.

Syntax

generate tls server csr privKeyPass privKeyPass fqdn domain
country country state state locality local organization org
organizationUnit orgunit email email

Enter passphrase: passphrase

Parameters

privKey
Type: STRING | *

Private key phrase. String. If * used; will be prompted for passphrase at the end.

domain
Type: STRING

String representing fully qualified domain name. Example “zeevee.com”

country
Type: STRING

2 character string representing Country. Example “US”

state
Type: STRING

2 character string representing State. Example “MA”

local
Type: STRING

String representing local town/city. Example “Billerica”

org
Type: STRING

String representing organization. Example “ZeeVee”
orgunit
Type: STRING
String representing organization units. Example “money”

e-mail
Type: STRING
String representing email address. Example “aweeks@zeevee.com”

passphrase
Type: STRING
Private phrase used in generation of the tls key. Prompted if * used earlier in command.

Example

generate tls server csr privKeyPass * fqdn zeevee.com country US state MA locality Billerica organization ZeeVee organizationUnit money email aweeks@zeevee.com
Enter passphrase: ******
Success

Related Commands

generate tls ca privKeyPass
show tls pem server csr
show tls pem server privKey

show tls pem server csr
pemData:
-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE REQUEST-----
................
-----END CERTIFICATE REQUEST-----
Success
**Commands**

help

Provides a listing of API commands grouped or sorted in various ways.

**Syntax Options**

help
  help all alphabetical  
  help all byConcept   
  help all bySubsystem 
  help all byAccessLevel
  help concept <helpConcepts>
  help subsystem <helpSubsystems>
  help accessLevel <helpAccessLevels>
  help search string <keyWord:string>

**Example**

help

Help commands:
  help
  help all alphabetical
  help all byConcept
  help all bySubsystem
  help all byAccessLevel
  help concept <helpConcepts>
  help subsystem <helpSubsystems>
  help accessLevel <helpAccessLevels>
  help search string <keyWord:string>

<command> help
<command> ?
?

** NOTE: Use <tab> to complete a command **

Success
join

Joins the specified decoder (display) with the specified encoder (source). The `mode` parameter must be specified and defines the type of join to execute.

- **analogAudio**
 Embeds analog audio stream from the encoder on the output of the decoder. The audio is from the (analog) Audio jack on the encoder. In order to control what type of audio is being output from the decoder, refer to the `set decoder AnalogAudioOut` command.

- **fastSwitched**
Allows the joining of an encoder and decoder with no video dropout. In order to make use of this feature, the resolution and frame rate of the “new” encoder must be the same as the previous encoder.

- **genlocked**
This mode provides a very low-latency, all-purpose method of joining an encoder and decoder. (ZyPer4K family only)

- **genlockedScaled**
This mode provides a very low-latency, all-purpose method of joining an encoder and decoder that includes scaling up or down at the decoder/display.

- **hdmiAudio**
Embeds hdmi-downmix audio from an encoder to specified decoder.

- **multiview**
Join the configured multiview to a display (decoder) (ZyPer4K family only)

- **video**
Joins video only from encoder to decoder. No audio.

- **videoWall**
Join the encoder to the named video-wall

- **window**
Join any portion of a source to any portion of a display

- **usb**
Creates USB connection between encoder and decoder. Note that multiple connections are valid.

- **none**
Special command to disconnect existing connections (joins)  Example: `join none decoder fastSwitched`

**Syntax**

```
join enc dec mode
join none dec fastSwitched
```
Parameters

enc
Type: **STRING or MAC Address**

The name or MAC address of the encoder. String names are case-sensitive.

dec
Type: **STRING or MAC Address**

The name or MAC address of the decoder. Can also be name of existing video-wall. String names are case-sensitive.

zone
Type: **STRING**

The name of an existing zone. String names are case-sensitive.

mode
Type: **STRING**

Supply one of the following arguments before executing this command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>analogAudio</td>
<td>Embed audio from the specified encoder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fastSwitched</td>
<td>Join in “fast-switched” mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>genlocked</td>
<td>Low-latency join mode <strong>(ZyPer4K family only)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>genlockedScaled</td>
<td>Low-latency with scale up/down <strong>(ZyPer4K family only)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hdmiAudio</td>
<td>Join hdmi-audio to either hdmi-out or analog-out. Note this command will cause hdmiAudioFollowVideo=False for specified decoder. See join videoSource command on next page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>multiview</td>
<td>Join a multiview to a display <strong>(ZyPer4K family only)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>videoWall</td>
<td>Join a source to a video-wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>video</td>
<td>Join video only (audio not joined)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>window</td>
<td>Join any portion of a source to any portion of a display <strong>(ZyPer4k family only)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>usb</td>
<td>Establish USB connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;none&quot;</td>
<td>Disconnect existing joins</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
Multiviews cannot be joined to a zone.
USB cannot be joined to a zone.
Examples

join myEncoder1 myDecoder2 fastSwitched
Success

join myEncoder1 myDecoder2 hdmi-audio
Success

join myMultiview2 Display4 multiview
Success

join myEncoder1 myWall videoWall
Success

join none myDecoder1 fastSwitched

Window Example

join myEncoder1 myDecoder2 window viewportSource 0 0 1920 1080
viewportDest 500 500 500 500

(ViewportSource parameters are starting X/Y coordinates of the
source and desired X/Y size)

(ViewportDest parameters are starting X/Y coordinates in the
display and desired X/Y size)
join videoSource

Tells a decoder to automatically join corresponding audio from a source encoder whenever a join command is used to join video.

Syntax

join videoSource  dec  mode

Parameters

dec

Type:  STRING or MAC Address

The name or MAC address of the decoder.  String names are case-sensitive.

mode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>audio</td>
<td>automatically join audio from connected encoder (ZyPerUHD only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hdmiAudio</td>
<td>automatically join hdmi-audio from connected encoder (ZyPer4K family only)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

join videoSource  MyDecoder  hdmiAudio
Success

Related Commands

join hdmiAudio
load account

Uploads text and/or images to be displayed prior to and after the login screen. Can be used a warning or any other purpose.

Syntax

load account all PrePost Arg file

Parameters

PrePost

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>preLoginBanner</td>
<td>Specified text or image will appear before login</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>postLoginBanner</td>
<td>Specified text or image will appear after login</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Arg

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>terminal</td>
<td>I don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>webText</td>
<td>Text that will appear before/after login</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>webImage</td>
<td>Image that will appear before/after login</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

file

Type: STRING

The name of the file to load. Text or .PNG

Examples

load account all preLoginBanner webImage DOD-Seal.png
Success

load account all preLoginBanner webText securePre.txt
Success

load account all postLoginBanner webImage mickey.png
Success
load encoderEdid

Uploads an EDID file to the specified encoder.

**Important Note:** Auto-EDID mode should be disabled when loading a specific EDID to an encoder. Otherwise the loaded EDID will immediately get replaced by the Auto-EDID option.

**Syntax**

`load encoderEdid enc mode file`

**Parameters**

`enc`  
Type: **STRING** or **MAC Address**  
The name or MAC address of the encoder. String names are case-sensitive.

`mode`

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>auto</td>
<td>use whatever EDID information is provided by connected decoder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>builtIn</td>
<td>use one of the EDID files provided by ZeeVee. Many options available covering various 4k settings. See list below.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>default</td>
<td>use default EDID with maximum capabilities of the encoder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>saved</td>
<td>use a file that user has previously saved to the system with the save device-edid command</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

`file`  
Type: **STRING**  
The name of the file to load.

**Build in EDID options**

zyper-default  
zyper4k25  
zyper4k30
Build in EDID options continued

zyper4k50
zyper4k50-420
zyper4k50-420_hdmi14
zyper4k50-hbraudio
zyper4k50-hd-hdr
zyper4k50-hdr
zyper4k50-hdr-bt2020
zyper4k50-hdr-bt2020-hbraudio
zyper4k50-hdr-hbraudio
zyper4k60
zyper4k60-420
zyper4k60-420_hdmi14
zyper4k60-hbraudio
zyper4k60-hd-hdr
zyper4k60-hdr
zyper4k60-hdr-bt2020
zyper4k60-hdr-bt2020-hbraudio
zyper4k60-hdr-hbraudio
zyperHd50
zyperHd60
zyperPc
zyperUhd25
zyperUhd25-hbraudio
zyperUhd30
zyperUhd30-hbraudio
zyperUhd50
zyperUhd50-420
zyperUhd50-420_hdmi14
zyperUhd50-hbraudio
zyperUhd50-hd-hdr
zyperUhd50-hdr
zyperUhd50-hdr-bt2020
zyperUhd50-hdr-bt2020-hbraudio
zyperUhd50-hdr-hbraudio
zyperUhd60
zyperUhd60-420
zyperUhd60-420_hdmi14
zyperUhd60-hbraudio
zyperUhd60-hd-hdr
zyperUhd60-hdr
zyperUhd60-hdr-bt2020
zyperUhd60-hdr-bt2020-hbraudio
zyperUhd60-hdr-hbraudio

Examples

load encoderEdid myEncoder saved myEDID.bin
Success

load encoderEdid myEncoder builtin zyper4k60
Success

Related Commands

save deviceEdid
set server autoEdidMode
load idleImage

Uploads an image to use at ZyPerUHD background when no video source streamed to the decoder.

Syntax

load idleImage dec filename file

Parameters

dec

Type: STRING or MAC Address

The name or MAC address of the decoder. String names are case-sensitive.

file

Type: STRING

The name of the file to load. (Must already exist on ZMP in Files directory)

Examples

load idleImage myDecoder filename background.jpg
Success

Notes:

Image must be in .JPG format
Image must be 1280 x 720 in size
(Will output from decoder at this resolution)

Image file must be previously copied onto ZMP into the Files directory using FTP. Alternately file can be loaded via the GUI. See Display Grid “Config” tab.

Related Commands

save deviceEdidet decoder osdStatusMode
load tls ca cert

Options for loading Transport Layer Security Certificate Authority certification

Syntax

load tls ca cert fromInput *
load tls ca cert fromFile filename

Parameters

input
Type: STRING

String representing the Certificate Authority. The system will prompt for a string input. This should be the PEM data.

filename
Type: STRING

The name of the PEM data file to load. (Must already exist on ZMP in Files directory)

Example

load tls ca cert fromInput *
Enter PEM text (ctr-d to end):
-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
MIIF1TCCA72gAwIBAgIBADANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQsFADB9MRswGQYJKoZIhvcNAQkB..............RDz+0llBNWe2
.................RDz+0llBNWe2
-----END CERTIFICATE-----
Success

Notes:

File must be previously copied onto ZMP into the Files directory using FTP.

Related Commands

load tls ca privateKey privKeyPass
show tls summary
load tls ca privateKey

Options for loading Transport Layer Security Certificate Authority Private Key

Syntax

load tls ca privateKey privKeyPass * fromInput *
load tls ca privateKey privKeyPass * fromFile filename

Parameters

input

Type: STRING

String representing the Private Key. The system will prompt for a string input. This should be the PEM data.

filename

Type: STRING

The name of the PEM data file to load. (Must already exist on ZMP in Files directory)

Example

load tls ca privateKey privKeyPass * fromInput *
Enter passphrase: ******
Enter PEM text (ctr-d to end):
-----BEGIN RSA PRIVATE KEY-----
Proc-Type: 4, ENCRYPTED
DEK-Info: AES-256-CBC, 16DD63CF1D9875E1B8102AD2C020A37
bQVUu4Bp9XrsdbAc2iYG19cgSplbSD5mAsC3rsc/5XUi+Fe31nhXZKgIHfIui
2v...........................................................
f/NuPpeZ3KLUJGcpUGN4t393aaRXyoidSo4ekgUARJgnt/QND86zCyxJHyd7TmQS
-----END RSA PRIVATE KEY-----

Success

Notes:

File must be previously copied onto ZMP into the Files directory using FTP.

Related Commands

load tls ca cert
show cls summary
load tls server caIntermediates

Options for loading Transport Layer Security server Certificate Authority Intermediates

Syntax

load tls server caIntermediates fromInput none|*
load tls server caIntermediates fromFile filename|none

Parameters

input
Type: STRING
String representing the Certificate Authority Intermediates. The system will prompt for a string input. This should be the PEM data.

filename
Type: STRING
The name of the PEM data file to load. (Must already exist on ZMP in Files directory)

Example

load tls server caIntermediates fromInput *
Enter PEM text (ctr-d to end):
-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
MIIF1TCCA72gAwIBAgIBADANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQsFADB9MRswGQYJKoZIhvcNAQkB
..............RDz+011BNWe2
-----END CERTIFICATE-----

Success

Notes:
File must be previously copied onto ZMP into the Files directory using FTP.

Related Commands

show tls summary
Commands

load tls server cert
Options for loading Transport Layer Security server certification

Syntax

load tls server cert fromInput *

load tls server cert fromFile filename

Parameters

input
Type: STRING
String representing the server certification. The system will prompt for a string input. This should be the PEM data.

filename
Type: STRING
The name of the PEM data file to load. (Must already exist on ZMP in Files directory)

Example

load tls server cert fromInput *
Enter PEM text (ctr-d to end):
-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
MIIF1TCCA72gAwIBAgIBADANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQsFADB9MRswGQYJKoZIhvNAQk
..............RDz+0llBNWe2
-----END CERTIFICATE-----
Success

Notes:
File must be previously copied onto ZMP into the Files directory using FTP.

Related Commands

load tls server privateKey privKeyPass
show tls summary
**load tls server privateKey**

Options for loading Transport Layer Security server Private Key

**Syntax**

```
load tls server privateKey privKeyPass * fromInput *
load tls server privateKey privKeyPass * fromFile filename
```

**Parameters**

**input**

Type: **STRING**

String representing the Private Key. The system will prompt for a string input. This should be the PEM data.

**filename**

Type: **STRING**

The name of the PEM data file to load. (Must already exist on ZMP in Files directory)

**Example**

```
load tls server privateKey privKeyPass * fromInput *
Enter passphrase: ******
Enter PEM text (ctr-d to end):
------BEGIN RSA PRIVATE KEY------
Proc-Type: 4,ENCRYPTED
DEK-Info: AES-256-CBC,16DD663CF1D9875E1B8102AD2C020A37

bQVUu4Bp9XrsudbAc2iYG19cgSp1bSD5mAsC3rsc/5XUi+Fe31nhXZKgIHFui
2v...........................................................
f/NuPpeZ3KLUJGcpUGN4t393aaRxyoidSo4ekgUARJgnt/QND86zCyxJHyd7TmQS
------END RSA PRIVATE KEY------
```

Success

**Notes:**

File must be previously copied onto ZMP into the Files directory using FTP.

**Related Commands**

```
load tls server cert
show cls summary
```
logging

Used to set the level of detail captured by Trouble Reports and manually add text notes into log for Trouble report. To be used at direction of ZeeVee support team to aid in troubleshooting of issues.

Syntax

logging level arg

Parameters

arg

Type: INTEGER

Logging Level. Integer range from 1 to 4

Example

logging level 2
Success

Syntax

logging note string

Parameters

string

Type: text

String with length from 1 to 132 characters

Example

logging note “my inserted text”
Success
Commands

logout

Used to logout of the current session for force the logout of any other active session.

Syntax

logout force sessionId num

Parameters

num

Type: INTEGER

Session ID. Integer range from 1 to X, where X is the number is the session you wish to force a logout.

Examples

logout
Connection closed by foreign host.

logout force sessionId 2
Success
previewStream

Used to turn on/off a small thumbnail size preview stream that is viewable in the ZyPer Management Platform GUI. (ZyPer4K and ZyPerUHD only)  Note: Preview streams are not supported by the ZyPer4K-XS and ZyPer4K-XR

Syntax

previewStream enc arg comp width size

Parameters

enc

Type: STRING or MAC Address

The name or MAC address of the encoder. String names are case-sensitive.

arg

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>stop</td>
<td>used to manually stop the preview stream. Note that it can turned back on from the GUI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>start</td>
<td>used to manually start the preview stream.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

comp

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>hls</td>
<td>set the format of the preview stream to HLS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jpeg</td>
<td>set the format of the preview stream images to JPEG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

size

Type: Integer

Width of the preview stream in pixels. (180 to 400)
Commands

Example

previewStream MyEnc start hls width 300
BWG: After Start Preview Streams running = 3
Success

previewStream MyEnc stop
Success

HLS Notes

A maximum of 20 preview streams may be enabled at a single time.

ZyPer4K devices must be on firmware release 4.0.1.0 or newer for this feature to work.

The HLS stream can be viewed by any HLS capable viewer such as a browser. The path needed is shown below:

http://mp_ip_address/media/encoder_mac_address.m3u8

mp_ip_address is the IP address of the ZyPer Management Platform
encoder_mac_address is the MAC address of the Z4K encoder

Example

http://192.168.0.78/media/d8:80:39:eb:1c:ee.m3u8

JPEG Notes

JPEG images cannot be viewed in the ZyPer Management Platform GUI. This feature is intended for 3rd party control systems to grab individual JPEG images. (1 per second)

The JPEG images can be viewed by any JPEG capable viewer such as a browser. They can also be directly downloaded to a system. The path needed is shown below:

http://mp_ip_address/media/encoder_mac_address.jpeg

mp_ip_address is the IP address of the ZyPer Management Platform
encoder_mac_address is the MAC address of the Z4K encoder

Examples

http://192.168.0.78/media/d8:80:39:eb:1c:ee.jpeg

redundancy switchover

If there is an active slave, this command causes the existing master to become the slave and the existing slave to become the master. The server does not restart or re-initialize any other state, including any existing video and audio connections.

The IP address that is always assigned to the master. If the active slave becomes the master, this IP address will then terminate at that system. Note that any existing TCP connection will terminate and have to be reopened (to the new master).

Syntax

redundancy switchover

Parameters

none

Example

redundancy switchover
Success

Related Commands

set server redundancy
redundancy delete downServers
redundancy delete downServers

Cleans up and removes any redundant servers from server list that are no longer available in the system.

Syntax

redundancy delete downServers

Parameters

none

Example

redundancy delete downServers
Success

Related Commands

set server redundancy
redundancy switchover
restart device

Restarts the specified device.

Syntax

restart device id

Parameters

id

Type: STRING or MAC Address

The name or MAC address of the device. String names are case-sensitive.

Example

restart device myEncoder2
Success

restart device 0:1e:c0:f6:cb:76
Success

Related Commands

shutdown server reboot
**restore server database**

Restores a stored server database from file. (Stored on the ZyPerMP hardware)

**Important Note:** Saved database to be restored MUST have been created using the exact same version of API that is currently running.

**Syntax**

```
restore server database name
```

**Parameters**

`name`

Type: **STRING**

The name of the stored database. Names are case-sensitive.

**Example**

```
restore server database jan16_2019
Loaded database jan16_2019; restarting server
Success
```

**Related Commands**

`save server database`
**revert server**

Returns to a previously installed version of the API and device database.

This feature can be used to go back to a previous software version and database version in case of a failed software upgrade. Primarily used to recover previous state if something goes wrong.

**Syntax**

```
revert server
```

**Note:** The `show server info` command will identify the Previous Version that will be restored to the system.

**Example**

```
revert server
Reverting from update_nuc_1.8.34605.zyper to update_nuc_2.0.34928.zyper
Success
```

**Related Commands**

`show server info`
run preset

Manually executes an existing preset

Syntax

run preset name

Parameters

name

Type: STRING

The name of the existing preset. Names are case-sensitive.

Example

run preset lunch
Success

run preset closing
Success

Related Commands

create preset
delete preset
set preset
show preset
save deviceEdid

Saves the EDID of the downstream sink to the \texttt{srv/ftp/files} folder on the Management Server. Executing this command will generate two file types: \texttt{.bin} and \texttt{.txt}. The \texttt{.bin} file is the EDID in standard format. The \texttt{.txt} file is the decoded EDID data. See Using Custom EDID Data (page 89) for more information on using this command.

Syntax

\texttt{save deviceEdid id file}

Parameters

\texttt{id}

Type: \texttt{STRING or MAC Address}

The name or MAC address of the decoder that is connected to the sink device. String names are case-sensitive.

\texttt{file}

Type: \texttt{STRING}

The name of the EDID file. Two files will be created using the \texttt{file} name: \texttt{.txt} and a file with no extension.

Example

\texttt{save deviceEdid 0:1e:c0:f6:a5:2f myEDID}

Success

Related Commands

\texttt{load encoderEdid}
\texttt{set server autoEdidMode}
save server database
Saves the current MP database to a file. (Stored on the ZyPerMP hardware)

Syntax
save server database name

Parameters
name
Type: STRING
The name of the database. Names are case-sensitive.

Example
save server database jan16_2019
Saved database to jan16_2019
Success

Related Commands
restore server database
save system config

Saves the current system configuration to a file. (Stored on the ZyPerMP hardware)

Syntax

save system config name

Parameters

name

Type: STRING

The name of the file. Names are case-sensitive.

Example

save system config march24
Saved config to /srv/ftp/files/march24
Success

Related Commands

save server database
restore server database
script

Executes the specified script. The script must exist in the /srv/ftp/files folder. Use the optional loop argument to place the script in a loop. The script will continue running until a key is pressed on the keyboard.

Syntax

script file [loop]

Parameters

file

Type: STRING

The name of the script file.

Example

script myScript
Success

Related Commands

sleep
send

Sends an IR, RS232 or CEC string to the specified device. Use the type parameter to specify an IR, RS232 or CEC code.

Syntax

send id type text

Parameters

id

Type: STRING or MAC Address

The name or MAC address of the device.

type

Type: STRING

Specifies IR, CEC or RS232 command

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ir</td>
<td>The string must be the hex representation of the binary data. (Pronto code) The maximum length for a string is 1024 characters. (Not supported on ZyPerUHD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cec</td>
<td>on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cec hexString</td>
<td>hex-numerals-no-delimiters (ZyPer4K family only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rs232</td>
<td>The string is ASCII and must not exceed 256 characters in length. Spaces and the following control characters are supported as a portion of the string:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>\n</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>\r</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>\t</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>\</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>\xnn</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

text

Type: STRING

The string to send. See the table, above, for restrictions.
Example

send myDecoder2 ir 0000006900000015005f001700300017003000170030001700300017003000170030001700300017003000170030001700300017003000170030001700300017003000170030001700300017003000170030001700300017003000170030001700300017003000170030001700300017003000170030001700300017003000170030001700300017003000170030001700300017003000170030001700300017003000170030001700300017003000170030001700300017003000170030001700300017003000170030001700300017003000170030001700300017003000170030001700300017003000170030001700300017003000170030001700300017003000170030001700300017003000170030001700300017003000170030001700300017003000170030001700300017003000170030001700300017003000170030001700300017003000170030001700300017003000170030001700300017003000170030001700300017003000170030001700300017003000170030001700300017003000170030001700300017003000170030001700300017003000170030001700300017003000170030001700300017003000170030001700300017003000170030001700300017003000170030001700300017003000170030001700300017003000170030001700300017003000200
Success

send myDecoder2 rs232 ZeeVee_support_is_the_greatest\r\nSuccess

send myDecoder2 cec on
Success

send myDecoder2 cec off
Success

Important Notes

CEC is not supported on ZyPerHD

CEC functionality on the ZyPer4K is only supported with hardware firmware version 3.5.2 and newer.

CEC hexString command is not supported on ZyPerUHD

Related Commands

set device rs232
set account all

Sets various security features for all accounts

Syntax

set account all option

Parameters

option

Type: STRING

The security feature to configure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>authMode</td>
<td>Sets telnet or web authorization. (telnet oldAuth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concurrentSessionsMax</td>
<td>Maximum number of sessions allowed. &lt;int&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>idleLogout minutes</td>
<td>Number of idle minutes before a logout is forced. &lt;int&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onThreeFailures</td>
<td>What to do if login attempt fails 3 consecutive times. lockoutMinutes &lt;int&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>password</td>
<td>Set complexity or duration of passwords. complex enabled</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

set account all authMode telnet oldAuth
Success
set account all authMode web backend
Success
set account all concurrentSessionsMax 5
Success
set account all idleLogout minutes unlimited
Success
set account all onThreeFailures lockoutMinutes none disableAccount false
Success
set account all onThreeFailures lockoutMinutes 1 disableAccount true
Warning: (6) You set both actions for onThreeFails. Only setting disableAccount true
Success
set account all password complex disabled minLen 8
Success
**Commands**

**set account password**

Used to change existing accounts password

**Syntax**

```
set account password existing currentpass |* newpass
```

**Parameters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>option</th>
<th>Type: STRING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The account feature to configure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>currentpass</td>
<td>Current password (Case sensitive) Can also use wildcard * to be prompted for password</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>newpass</td>
<td>New password (Case sensitive)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Examples**

```
set account password existing redsox new yankees
Success

set account password existing * new redsox
Existing password: *******
Success
```
Commands

set account username

Sets various features associated to a specific account

Syntax

set account username option

Parameters

option

Type: STRING

The account feature to configure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2fa</td>
<td>Enable or disable 2 factor authorization (enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expirePassword</td>
<td>Set password to expire or not (enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lock</td>
<td>Lock a specific account</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>password new</td>
<td>Set a new password for an account (&lt;string&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>role</td>
<td>Assign an existing role to this account (&lt;rolename&gt;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unlock</td>
<td>Unlock a specific account</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

set account username ArtW 2fa enabled
2fa-secret: GOCE5AMI62P7NZNZTWUK2375UQ
Success
set account username ArtW 2fa disabled
Success
set account username ArtW expirePassword enabled
Success
set account username ArtW lock
Success
set account username ArtW unlock
Success
set account username ArtW role admin
Success
set encoder analogAudioOut

Sets the analog audio output source type for the specified encoder. *(ZyPer4K family only)* Also used to configure the port as an input.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
set encoder id mode type
```

**Parameters**

**id**

Type: **STRING or MAC Address**

The name or MAC address of the encoder. String names are case-sensitive.

**mode**

Type: **STRING**

The audio output to use.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>analogAudioOut</td>
<td>Audio output from the Audio port on the Encoder.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**type**

Type: **STRING**

The audio mode (analog or HDMI).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>source none</td>
<td>No analog audio output from the encoder. Port is configured for analog audio input in this case.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source hdmiAudioDownmix</td>
<td>Uses downmixed audio from input HDMI stream.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```plaintext
set encoder Myencoder1 analogAudioOut source hdmiAudioDownmix
Success
set encoder Myencoder1 analogAudioOut source none
Success
```
set encoder edid audio

Sets the allowable audio input formats at the encoder. (ZyPer4K and ZyPerUHD only)

Detailed Background

ZeeVee added a feature that will allow compressed formats to be passed down in an encoder EDID file. This EDID will be then forwarded to the source device to determine the type of audio sent to the encoder.

This enhancement was to provide fast-switched connections the “compressed audio” options in the EDID file. Prior to this version with the fast-switched connection, ZeeVee modified the EDID passed from the decoder to the encoder and removed all compression formats. This left just LPCM as the only option under the “Audio data block” in the edid file.

>>> Audio data block <<<

Linear PCM, max channels 8
Supported sample rates (kHz): 192 176.4 96 88.2 48 44.1 32
Supported sample sizes (bits): 24 20 16

The information provided to the Video Source device (such as BluRay Player or Media player) increases the possibility of compression being a chosen audio format. However it is still up to the device to choose uncompressed or compressed formats. It is important to know that some devices such as the Apple 4K TV requires the audio output type to be set (even if the audio format is available in the EDID). Compression will need to be set manually on these types of devices.

In addition any downmixed stream internal to ZyPer devices will not process compressed audio, so you will not hear compressed audio on these connections.

Syntax

set encoder id edid audio mode

Parameters

id

Type: STRING or MAC Address

The name or MAC address of the encoder. String names are case-sensitive.
mode

Type: STRING

The supported input audio mode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>onlyPcm</td>
<td>Force PCM audio format at encoder. Does not allow compressed formats such as AC3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allowCompressed</td>
<td>Passes the decoders edid with unmodified audio information and thus allows compression options to be seen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>serverDefault</td>
<td>Follows the server setting</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

set encoder Cuba edid audio allowCompressed
Success

Related Commands

set server encoderDefaultAudioFormat

Additional Information

In an attempt to properly identify the Audio Streams used under the product the following changes were also made along with some modification to the API commands.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Old Audio Stream Name</th>
<th>New Stream Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ZyPer4K</td>
<td>hdmi (used in genlocked mode)</td>
<td>hdmiPassthroughAudio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZyPer4K</td>
<td>hdmi-audio--downmix</td>
<td>hdmiAudio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZyPer4K</td>
<td>analog-audio</td>
<td>analogAudio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZyPerUHD</td>
<td>audio</td>
<td>hdmiAudio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZyPerUHD</td>
<td>analog-audio</td>
<td>analogAudio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZyPerHD</td>
<td>Part of fast-switched connection</td>
<td>No Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZyPerHD</td>
<td>Part of fast-switched connection</td>
<td>No Change</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

172
The ZyPer4k can have analog and digital audio streams going to the decoder at the same time and routing either way.

So:

\[
\text{join} \ <\text{enc}> <\text{dec}> \text{ hdmiAudio}
\]

is simply used to route ‘standard’ HDMI audio from encoder to decoder.

Which port it goes out is based on defaults or the set command.

Zyper$ set decoder z4k_dec_desk_58 analogAudioOut source analogAudio
   hdmiAudioDownmix

or

Zyper$ set decoder z4k_dec_desk_58 hdmiAudioOut source analogAudio
   hdmiAudio (For HDMI out only)
   hdmiAudioDownmix
   hdmiPassthroughAudio (This is for genlockonly)
**set encoder hdcpMode**

Sets the hdcp mode for the specified encoder.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
set encoder id mode type
```

**Parameters**

- **id**
  - Type: **STRING or MAC Address**
  - The name or MAC address of the encoder. String names are case-sensitive.

- **mode**
  - Type: **STRING**
  - The hdcp mode to use

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>hdcpMode</td>
<td>HDCP mode of the Encoder.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **type**
  - Type: **STRING**
  - Enable or Disable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>enabled</td>
<td>encoder will accept HDCP 1.4/2.2 compatible streams. Also will accept unencrypted inputs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enabled_1_4</td>
<td>encoder will accept HDCP 1.4 compatible streams. Also will accept unencrypted inputs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disabled</td>
<td>encoder will reject HDCP 1.4/2.2 compatible streams. Will only accept unencrypted inputs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```plaintext
set encoder Myencoder1 hdcpMode disabled
Success
```

**Notes**

Useful when user does not want Source such as Apple Macbook to provide HDCP protected content to the Encoder.
set decoder

Sets the audio output type and video timing details for the specified decoder.

Syntax

set decoder id mode type

Parameters

id

Type: STRING or MAC Address

The name or MAC address of the decoder. String names are case-sensitive.

mode

Type: STRING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>analogAudioOut</td>
<td>Audio output from the Audio port on the decoder. (ZyPer4K family only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>connectionMode</td>
<td>Sets/changes current connection mode to decoder. (Options are fast-switched,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>genlocked and genlocked-scaled) (ZyPer4K family only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>displayAdvancedTiming</td>
<td>Set advanced features, front porch, sync width, sync polarity and total size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>displayMode</td>
<td>Set display to box, crop or stretch input stream within display resolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>displayResolution</td>
<td>Set display resolution manually (pixels) or automatically based on EDID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hdcpMode</td>
<td>Allows user to force HDCP protection at level 1.4 or 2.2 on previously</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unprotected content. (ZyPerUHD only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hdmiAudioOut</td>
<td>Audio output from the HDMI port on the decoder. (ZyPer4K family only)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

type

Type: STRING

HDCP options. (Note: Valid with ZyPerUHD only) Used to minimize connection time.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>auto</td>
<td>Maintain existing HDCP level. None if none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forceVersion1.4</td>
<td>Apply HDCP 1.4 protection to output stream</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forceVersion2.2</td>
<td>Apply HDCP 2.2 protection to output stream</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The audio mode (analog out or HDMI out).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>source analogAudio</td>
<td>Uses the audio output created with the join command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source hdmiAudio</td>
<td>Uses the HDMI stream (HDMI audio-out only) Use if video in Fast-Switch mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source hdmiPassthroughAudio</td>
<td>Used if video is in Genlock mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source hdmiAudioDownmix</td>
<td>Uses the HDMI-downmix stream.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Display timing, aspect ratio, mode, size.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>syncFrontPorch</td>
<td>Synchronization mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>syncWidth</td>
<td>Synchronization width</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hsyncPolarity</td>
<td>Horizontal sync polarity (auto, negative, positive)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vsyncPolarity</td>
<td>Vertical sync polarity (auto, negative, positive)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>totalSize</td>
<td>Horizontal and vertical size (Pixels or auto)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>box</td>
<td>Box image within display. (Smaller source to larger display)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>crop</td>
<td>Crop image within display (Larger source to smaller display)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stretch</td>
<td>Scale image to fill display. (Scale up or down) (Default Setting)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pixelsHoriz</td>
<td>Width in pixels or auto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pixelsVert</td>
<td>Height in pixels or auto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fps</td>
<td>Frames per second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source</td>
<td>Match decoder resolution to source input size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>auto</td>
<td>automatically based on EDID</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Command Description:** Override output display size and fps

```bash
set decoder <Decoder_Name or MAC> displayResolution activeSize <int> pixelsHoriz <int> pixelsVert <int> fps <int> |source
```

This command allows an override of EDID parameters supplied by the display. Regardless of what the supplied EDID indicates, the decoder will generate a stream with specified overall size and frame rate parameters.

Note that in "genlock-scaled" mode, the frame rate parameter is ignored – it must be the same as the encoder frame rate. This does mean care must be taken when setting this parameter if the source stream is 60fps (e.g. 720p60fps) and scaled to 4K. That only works if the display supports 4K60.
If configured resolution specification in these parameters that exceed the displayed maximum resolution, the display will black out with no indication to the user.

Example command:  
Zyper$ set decoder Dec1 displayResolution activeSize 3840 2160 fps 60

**Command Description:** Output display size determined by received EDID

**Command Syntax**  
set decoder <Decoder_Name or MAC> displayResolution auto

The command causes the decoder to set output display size to the “preferred” value in the EDID received from the display.

**Command Description:** Override detailed video parameters

**Command Syntax**  
set decoder <decoderMac|decoderName> displayAdvancedTiming activeSize <pixelsHoriz:int> <pixelsVert:int> fps <float> total-size <pixelsHoriz:int> <pixelsVert:int> syncFrontPorch <pixelsHoriz:int> <pixelsVert:int> syncWidth <pixelsHoriz:int> <pixelsVert:int> syncPolarity hPositive|hNegative vPositive|vNegative

This command allows an override of EDID parameters supplied by the display. Regardless of what the supplied EDID indicates, the decoder will generate a stream with specified detailed timing parameters. If configured resolution specification in these parameters that exceed the displayed maximum resolution, the display will black out with no indication to the user.

Example command:  
Zyper$ set decoder Dec1 displayAdvancedTiming activeSize 1920 1080 fps 60 totalSize 2200 1200 syncFrontPorch 88 4 syncWidth 44 5 syncPolarity hPositive vPositive
set decoder autoAudioConnections hdmiAudioFollowVideo

Tells the decoder to automatically join Audio associated with connected Video stream or not.

Syntax

set decoder id autoAudioConnections hdmiAudioFollowVideo arg

Parameters

id
Type: STRING or MAC Address
The name or MAC address of the decoder. String names are case-sensitive.

arg
Type: STRING
Supply one of the following arguments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>enabled</td>
<td>Audio will follow video automatically</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disabled</td>
<td>Audio will not follow video automatically</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

set decoder myDecoder autoAudioConnections hdmiAudioFollowVideo enabled
Success
set decoder edidPreferMode

Sets the preferred resolution from the display EDID

Syntax

set decoder id mode type

Parameters

id

Type: STRING or MAC Address

The name or MAC address of the decoder. String names are case-sensitive.

mode

Type: STRING

argument Description
edidPreferMode Select preferred EDID mode

type

Type: STRING

HDCP options. (Note: Valid with ZyPerUHD only) Used to minimize connection time.

argument Description
max Default mode. Selects the largest resolution defined in the EDID.
strict Selects the Preferred resolution as stated in the display EDID

“max” – Default mode. Selects the largest resolution defined in the EDID. This has been the operating mode prior to this command. In almost all cases, this is the native resolution of the display. However, some displays can accept a resolution above the native (and scale down). In this case, it is better to use the “strict” mode.

“strict” – The Preferred Resolution is selected as defined in the EDID 1.3 specification. EDID 1.3 specifies that the first Detailed Timing Descriptor in the Standard Timing Information block is always the preferred resolution, although it is only the native resolution if the native-resolution flag is set. If the native-resolution flag is not set, then the maximum resolution will be chosen (falls back to “max” mode).
Note: All comparisons of “resolution” actually mean comparisons of the associated Pixel Clock. The Pixel Clock represents the entire resolution definition: horizontal and vertical size, fps, bit-depth and color decimation (RGB/4:4:4, 4:2:2, 4:2:0).

The command will immediately reanalyze the active EDID and if needed change the preferred resolution and reconnect to the encoder.

The reason for the “max” mode, and for it being the default, is that many displays do not follow the EDID 1.3 specification, claiming a native, Preferred Resolution below the display’s actual native resolution. It is fairly common for a UHD display to have an HD resolution as the specified preferred resolution.

Note: ZyPer4K and ZyPerUHD, depending on mode, may support only a limited set of output resolutions, particularly when the scaler is enabled. ZMP will choose the active resolution based decoder capability, scaler mode and preferred resolution. However, the display’s Preferred Resolution is displayed regardless of what the decoder actually uses. The active resolution is displayed in the decoder status as well.

**Overriding Preferred Resolution Selection**

It should rarely be required. But if the EDID supplied by the display is not correct, or for some reason ZMP chooses a Preferred Resolution that is not desired, the following command will force the decoder to a specific output resolution:

```
set decoder <decoder> displayResolution activeSize <int> <int> fps <float>
```

When set, the decoder output resolution will remain as specified without exception.

Note: When in this mode, it is very possible that no video will be displayed, and with no warning from ZMP. It is up to the user to ensure that the output settings are valid for the display.
Scaler Control

ZyPer4K “HDMI 2.0” and ZyPerUHD decoders have output scaling. Besides the obvious benefit of supporting HD-only displays with a UHD source, the other major benefit is faster switching times. With ZyPer4K, there is virtually no delay. With ZyPerUHD it is less than a one second.

However, there are some cases where disabling the scaler produces a better image. Of course, if the scaler is disabled and the source provides a resolution greater than the display’s ability, it will be black. To solve this problem, we have a new mode that disables the scaler, but only if the display can handle the source resolution.

The decoder display-resolution command now has an option called “source”.

```
set decoder <decoder> display-resolution source
```

When in “source” mode the scaler is disabled if the display can handle the received resolution. Otherwise it is automatically enabled (e.g. if the source is 480 and the Preferred Resolution is 1080 then the scaler is disabled, but if source is UHD and the Preferred Resolution is 1080, then the scaler is enabled).

The downside to this mode: switching time between non-scaled resolutions is about 3 seconds. Switching time between scaled and non-scaled resolutions is closer to 4s.

Active Output Resolution Selection

Selecting the correct output resolution for a decoder is, unfortunately, a fairly complicated endeavor. Clearly depends on the display (Preferred Resolution), but also on the decoder capability and the source resolution.

Remember: All comparisons of “resolution” actually mean comparisons of the associated Pixel Clock. The Pixel Clock represents the entire resolution definition: horizontal and vertical size, fps, bit-depth and color decimation (RGB/4:4:4, 4:2:2, 4:2:0).

Also, setting “edidPreferMode” only affects which Preferred Resolution is chosen. It does not affect when that Preferred Resolution is used (or if it is used). Although the chosen Preferred Resolution is always reported in the decoder status output (as is the chosen active output resolution).
ZyPer4K HDMI 1.4 Devices

No scaler, effectively always in “displayResolution source” mode. Source is always sent to output. If output can’t handle source, there will be no video.

Decoder Preferred Resolution is only status; it is never used to affect the decoder output resolution. Decoder “displayResolution” overrides are ignored.

ZyPer4K HDMI 2.0 Devices

Presently, the decoder active resolution is limited to a number of resolutions: 4096x2160, 3840x2160, 1080x1920 or 1280x720. The closest lower resolution is used.

There are a number of exceptions to the operation.
- Scaler always converts to 8bit 444/RGB. That means UHDp60 4:2:0 is converted to UHDp60 4:4:4. UHDp60 YUV 4:2:0 bit rate is lower than HDM 1.4. But UHDp60 4:4:4 is not. In this case, the output FPS is divided by 2.
- If in genlockScaled, videoWall or window mode, decoder FPS must equal encoder FPS
  o Means 1080p60 scaling to UHD must be UHDp60, which won’t work if display is only UHDp30 capable.
  o If UHDp60 > decoder Preferred Resolution, then the output is left at 1080p60.
- If source is 1080i
  o Output must be input FPS * 2
  o If decoder resolution > 1080, it is set to 1080.

displayResolution = auto
When in this mode, the output resolution will always be the Preferred Resolution. There really is no reason not to use this mode with the Z4K Charlie and will produce the lowest switching times.

displayResolution = source
When in this mode, the output resolution will always be the encoder resolution, unless the source resolution greater than the encoder resolution (same case as displayResolution auto).

This mode may provide better video at or below the preferred resolution of the display. However, the switching time is somewhat slower (~3.3s).

displayResolution = sourceIgnoreEdid
Same operation as displayResolution = auto, but effectively using a manually entered Preferred Resolution. Generally only used if the EDID is incorrect.
ZyPerUHD

The ZyPerUHD scaler scales up fine (source resolution lower than display preferred). However, it can only scale down from UHD to 1080.

Even with this limitation, the vast majority of installations will be fine. The exception comes with PC-based resolutions. For example a case that will not work well:

• 1080-only display and source resolution of 1920x1200

For the cases where VESA/PC resolutions such as 1920x1200, 2560x1440 and 2560x1600 are needed, all displays must be at least that resolution or greater. For example, a 1920x1200 display can handle all resolutions up to 1920x1200 and it can also handle UHD, since the decoder will output UHD scaled down to 1080 (which is fine for a 1920x1200 display).

And, clearly, all of those resolutions will be fine if the displays are UHD capable (scaling up works, plus, the new mode “display-size source” can be used).

If a configuration that causes downscaling that is not handled well, likely generating poor video, a warning will be generated.

**displayResolution = auto**

When in this mode, the output resolution will always be the *Preferred Resolution*, unless the source resolution greater than the preferred resolution.

This mode provides the fastest switching time (less than 1 second). However, there may be some cases where video quality is less than when using display-resolution = source.

If source is greater than decoder Preferred Resolution, then decoder output will be **1920x1080** (unless the display does not support it) with the preferred FPS. As noted, the only case this normally works for is when the source is 3840x2160.

**displayResolution = source**

When in this mode, the output resolution will always be the *encoder resolution*, unless the source resolution greater than the encoder resolution (same case as displaySize auto).

This mode may provide better video at or below the preferred resolution of the display. However, the switching time is somewhat slower (~3.3s).

**displayResolution = sourceIgnoreEdid**

Same operation as displayResolution = auto, but effectively using a manually entered Preferred Resolution. Generally only used if the EDID is incorrect.
set decoder hdmi5vControl

Enables or disables 5V HDMI line of the decoder. (ZyPer4K-XS and ZyPer4K-XR only)

When decoder is not receiving a video stream the decoder will disable the 5V HDMI line.

Syntax

set decoder id hdmi5vControl arg

Parameters

id
Type: STRING or MAC Address

The name or MAC address of the decoder. String names are case-sensitive.

arg
Type: STRING

Supply one of the following arguments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>enabled</td>
<td>5V HDMI line will disable when no video streamed at the decoder.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disabled</td>
<td>5V HDMI line is never disabled. (Default)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

set decoder myDecoder hdmi5vControl enabled

Success

If you attempt to run this command on a decoder that is not XS/XR or not on correct firmware you get the following error.

Error:(29) Device myDecoder does not support or cannot change: videoPort with value hdmi5vControl.

Notes

ZyPer4K-XS or ZyPer4K-XR must be updated to firmware version 1.3.2.4 or newer for this command to work.

The connection before disconnecting video from the decoder must be “genlocked” to fully disable video and cut the 5V line.
set decoder osdStatusMode

Enables or disables on-screen-display feature of the decoder. (ZyPerUHD and ZyPerUHD60 only)

When decoder is not receiving a stream the decoder will display a “No Source Found” screen. In the lower corner of this screen is displayed the following information:

Firmware version and date
IP address of the decoder
Remote IP: (Encoder it is attempting to get stream from if any)
MAC Address

The osdStatusMode command will make this information visible or not. Note, changing status with the command will force the decoder to reboot.

Syntax

set decoder id osdStatusMode arg

Parameters

id

Type: STRING or MAC Address

The name or MAC address of the decoder. String names are case-sensitive.

arg

Type: STRING

Supply one of the following arguments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>enabled</td>
<td>OSD feature enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disabled</td>
<td>OSD feature disabled.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

set decoder myDecoder osdStatusMode enabled
Warning:(36) Device myDecoder has been restarted
Success
**set decoder powerSave**

Enables or disables power save feature of the decoder. (**ZyPerUHD and ZyPerUHD60 only**)

When decoder is not receiving a stream the decoder will enter a low power mode and the display will go black.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
set decoder id powerSave arg
```

**Parameters**

**id**

Type: **STRING or MAC Address**

The name or MAC address of the decoder. String names are case-sensitive.

**arg**

Type: **STRING**

Supply one of the following arguments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>enabled</td>
<td>Power save feature enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disabled</td>
<td>Power save feature disabled.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```plaintext
set decoder myDecoder powerSave enabled
Success
```
set device general name

Sets the name for the specified encoder or decoder.

Syntax

set device id general name str

Parameters

id
Type: STRING or MAC Address

The name or MAC address of the device. String names are case-sensitive.

str
Type: STRING

The name for the device.

Example

set device myDecoder5 general name Samsung-55
Success

Related Commands

set device ip
set device ip static
set device rs232
set device sourceDisplay iconImageName
set device sourceDisplay location
set device sourceDisplay manufacturer
set device sourceDisplay model
set device sourceDisplay serialNumber
set device ip

Sets DHCP mode for the specified device.

Syntax

set device id ip arg

Parameters

id

Type: STRING or MAC Address

The name or MAC address of the decoder. String names are case-sensitive.

arg

Type: STRING

Supply one of the following arguments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dhcp</td>
<td>IP address assigned by DHCP server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>linkLocal</td>
<td>IP address self assigned Link-Local</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

set device ABC ip dhcp
Success

Related Commands

set device general name
set device ip static
set device rs232
set device sourceDisplay iconImageName
set device sourceDisplay location
set device sourceDisplay manufacturer
set device sourceDisplay model
set device sourceDisplay serialNumber
set device ip static

Sets static mode for the specified device. The IP address, subnet mask, and gateway must be supplied.

Syntax

set device id  ip static addr mask gatew

Parameters

id
Type: STRING or MAC Address
The name or MAC address of the decoder. String names are case-sensitive.

addr
Type: IP Address
The desired IP address for the device.

mask
Type: IP Address
The desired subnet mask for the device.

gatew
Type: IP Address
The desired gateway for the device.

Example

set device ABC ip static 10.5.68.121 255.255.255.0 10.5.64.1
Success
Related Commands

set device general name
set device ip
set device rs232
set device sourceDisplay iconImageName
set device sourceDisplay location
set device sourceDisplay manufacturer
set device sourceDisplay model
set device sourceDisplay serialNumber
set device irProcessing

Configures ZyPer4K endpoint to process input IR commands to issue channel up or channel down API command.

ZyPer Remote is an IR remote control. Part number: ZVREMOTE
Hitting Up or CH+ button will issue channel up API command.
Hitting Down or CH- button will issue channel down API command.

ZeeVee IR Receiver is required to be plugged into Decoder IR input port.
Part number: Z4KIRRX

ZyPer Trigger is a device to connect a “button” to the ZeeVee decoder IR ports.
Part number: Z4KIRTRIGTX

Syntax

set device id irProcessing arg

Parameters

id

Type: STRING or MAC Address
The name or MAC address of the decoder. String names are case-sensitive.

arg

Type: STRING
Supply one of the following arguments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>zyperTrigger</td>
<td>Process button press from ZyPer Trigger device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zyperRemote</td>
<td>Process up/down button press from ZeeVee IR remote control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>Do not process IR inputs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

set device Z4KDec irProcessing zyperRemote
Success

Related Commands

set device general name
set device ip static
set device rs232

Sets the RS232 settings for the specified device.

Syntax

```
set device id rs232 baud data stop parity
```

Parameters

**id**

Type: **STRING or MAC Address**

The name or MAC address of the device. String names are case-sensitive.

**baud**

Type: **INTEGER**

The baud rate for the device. Supply one of the following values from the table below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>2400</th>
<th>9600</th>
<th>19200</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>38400</td>
<td>57600</td>
<td>115200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**data**

Type: **INTEGER**

The data bit setting for the device. Supply one of the following values from the table below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>7-bits</th>
<th>8-bits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
stop

Type: INTEGER

The stop bit setting for the device. Supply one of the following values from the table below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-stop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-stop</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

parity

Type: STRING

The parity setting for the device. Supply one of the following values from the table below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>even</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>odd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

set device decoderNumber2 rs232 57600 8-bits 1-stop none
Success

Related Commands

send
set device general name
set device ip
set device ip static
set device sourceDisplay iconImageName
set device sourceDisplay location
set device sourceDisplay manufacturer
set device sourceDisplay model
set device sourceDisplay serialNumber
set device security

Mechanism to enable security over Semtech's server-device communication. First, there has to be an overall key associated with the server (deviceSecurityKey). Then, each device has to enable the security. Provides authentication and encryption. This only works with ZyPer4K-XS and ZyPer4K-XR devices. Once a device has been enabled for a specific server, it will not work with any server without the same key. Redundancy automatically sets the same key on both servers. If the key is lost, devices have to be hardware factory defaulted.

Syntax

set device id security arg

Parameters

id

Type: STRING or MAC Address

The name or MAC address of the device. String names are case-sensitive.

arg

Type: STRING

Supply one of the following arguments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>enabled</td>
<td>Feature enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disabled</td>
<td>Feature disabled.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

set device Encoder_1 security enabled
Success

Related Commands

set device ipserver security deviceSecurityKey
set device sendIpMcastRange

Sets allowable range of multicast addresses for selected devices. *(ZyPer4K family only)*

Syntax

```
set device id sendIpMcastRange first:ip last:ip
```

Parameters

`id`

**Type**: STRING or MAC Address

The name or MAC address of the encoder. String names are case-sensitive. Can all use "all" or "encoders" as an ID option.

`first:ip / last:ip`

**Type**: Multicast Address

Supply the starting and ending multicast addresses in the allowable range.

*Note: Allowable range is from 224.1.1.1 to 239.255.255.255*

Example

```
set device encoders sendIpMcastRange 224.1.1.25 224.1.2.125
```

Related Commands

- set device general name
- set device ip static
- set device rs232
- set device sourceDisplay iconImageName
- set device sourceDisplay location
- set device sourceDisplay manufacturer
- set device sourceDisplay model
- set device sourceDisplay serialNumber
Commands

set device sourceDisplay iconImageName

Assigns an icon to the desired device. The icon will be displayed within the ZMP to identify the device.

Syntax

set device id sourceDisplay iconImageName fname

Parameters

id

Type: STRING or MAC Address

The name or MAC address of the encoder or decoder. String names are case-sensitive.

fname

Type: FILENAME

The full filename of the icon to be used. The filename is case-sensitive.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>abc</td>
<td>ABC network icon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cbs</td>
<td>CBS network icon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nbc</td>
<td>NBC network icon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fox</td>
<td>Fox network icon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xbox</td>
<td>Xbox game console icon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>golf</td>
<td>Golf channel icon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>espn</td>
<td>ESPN network icon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tennis</td>
<td>Tennis channel icon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cnn</td>
<td>CNN network icon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ps3</td>
<td>PlayStation game console icon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DVD</td>
<td>DVD player icon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BluRay</td>
<td>BluRay icon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCR</td>
<td>VCR icon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CableBox</td>
<td>Cable box icon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laptop</td>
<td>Laptop icon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BroadcastCamera</td>
<td>Broadcast camera icon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SecurityCamera</td>
<td>Security camera icon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Example

set device Encoder1 sourceDisplay iconImageName cbs
Success

Related Commands

set device general name
set device ip
set device ip static
set device rs232
set device sourceDisplay location
set device sourceDisplay manufacturer
set device sourceDisplay model
set device sourceDisplay serialNumber
set device sourceDisplay location

Assigns a location description for the specified device.

Syntax

set device id sourceDisplay location loc

Parameters

id

Type: STRING or MAC Address

The name or MAC address of the device. String names are case-sensitive.

loc

Type: STRING

The location description of the device (e.g. “Conference_Rm”, “Den”, etc.). Do not use quotes when specifying this string value.

Example

set device myDecoder3 sourceDisplay location VideoWall-1
Success

Related Commands

set device general name
set device ip
set device ip static
set device rs232
set device sourceDisplay iconImageName
set device sourceDisplay manufacturer
set device sourceDisplay model
set device sourceDisplay serialNumber
set device sourceDisplay manufacturer

Assigns a manufacturer description for the specified device.

Syntax

set device id sourceDisplay manufacturer mfg

Parameters

id

Type: STRING or MAC Address

The name or MAC address of the device. String names are case-sensitive.

mfg

Type: STRING

The manufacturer description of the device (e.g. “Sony”, “Panasonic”, etc.). Do not use quotes when specifying this string value.

Example

set device myDecoder3 sourceDisplay manufacturer Sony
Success

Related Commands

set device general name
set device ip
set device ip static
set device rs232
set device sourceDisplay iconImageName
set device sourceDisplay location
set device sourceDisplay model
set device sourceDisplay serialNumber
**set device sourceDisplay model**

Assigns a model description for the specified device.

**Syntax**

```
set device id sourceDisplay model model
```

**Parameters**

- **id**
  - Type: **STRING or MAC Address**
  - The name or MAC address of the device. String names are case-sensitive.

- **model**
  - Type: **STRING**
  - The manufacturer's model number of the device.
  - Do not use quotes when specifying this string value.

**Example**

```
set device myDecoder3 sourceDisplay model DVPSR210P
Success
```

**Related Commands**

- `set device general name`
- `set device ip`
- `set device ip static`
- `set device rs232`
- `set device sourceDisplay iconImageName`
- `set device sourceDisplay location`
- `set device sourceDisplay manufacturer`
- `set device sourceDisplay serialNumber`
set device sourceDisplay serialNumber

Assigns the manufacturer serial number for the specified device.

Syntax

set device id sourceDisplay serialNumber serial

Parameters

id

Type: STRING or MAC Address
The name or MAC address of the device. String names are case-sensitive.

serial

Type: STRING
The manufacturer serial number of the device.

Example

set device myDecoder3 sourceDisplay serialNumber 123456789
Success

Related Commands

set device general name
set device ip
set device ip static
set device rs232
set device sourceDisplay iconImageName
set device sourceDisplay location
set device sourceDisplay manufacturer
set device sourceDisplay model
**set device usbFilter**

Allows restrictions to USB use on selected device. *(ZyPer4K only. Not supported on ZyPer4K-XS or ZyPer4K-XR units)*

**Syntax**

`set device id usbFilter arg`

**Parameters**

- **id**
  - Type: **STRING** or **MAC Address**
  - The name or MAC address of the encoder or decoder. String names are case sensitive

- **arg**
  - Type: **STRING**
  - Supply one of the following arguments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>No restrictions on USB port</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exceptHid</td>
<td>Allows any USB device except HID devices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>storage</td>
<td>Allows any USB device except Storage devices</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

`set device myDecoder2 usbFilter none`

**Success**

**Related Commands**

- `set device general name`
- `set device ip`
- `set device rs232`
- `set device sourceDisplay iconImageName`
- `set device sourceDisplay location`
- `set device sourceDisplay manufacturer`
- `set device sourceDisplay model`
- `set device sourceDisplay serialNumber`
set device utilityPort

Enables or disables the 1Gb Utility Ethernet port on the specified encoder or decoder.  
(ZyPer4K only)

Syntax

set device id utilityPort arg

Parameters

id

Type:  STRING or MAC Address

The name or MAC address of the device.  String names are case-sensitive.

arg

Type:  STRING

Supply one of the following arguments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>enabled</td>
<td>Ethernet port is enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disabled</td>
<td>Ethernet port is disabled.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

set device myDecoder5 utilityPort disabled
Success

Related Commands

set device general name
set device ip
set device rs232
set device sourceDisplay iconImageName
set device sourceDisplay location
set device sourceDisplay manufacturer
set device sourceDisplay model
set device sourceDisplay serialNumber
set device videoPort

Selects active input port for ZyPer4K units with multiple inputs. *(ZyPer4K only)*

Syntax

```
set device id videoPort arg
```

Parameters

**id**

Type: **STRING or MAC Address**

The name or MAC address of the encoder. String names are case sensitive.

**arg**

Type: **STRING**

Supply one of the following arguments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>hdmi</td>
<td>Use the HDMI input (Located to the right)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hdmiOptionalIn</td>
<td>Use the HDMI input (Located to the left). “Primary Input” Dual input HDMI only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>auto</td>
<td>Use whatever port has an active input if only one source is connected. Note this is only valid for DisplayPort and Dual-HDMI options. Does not work with SDI or Analog inputs. Please see ZyPer4K User Guide for details on what port is used if both ports have an active input.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>displayPort</td>
<td>Use the Display-Port input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hdsdi</td>
<td>Use the SDI input port</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>component</td>
<td>Use component input. (Requires ZeeVee Hydra cable)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>composite</td>
<td>Use composite input (Requires ZeeVee Hydra cable)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s-video</td>
<td>Use s-video input (Audio not supported)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vga</td>
<td>Use vga input. (Requires ZeeVee VGA cable)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

```
set device myEncoder1 videoPort displayPort
Success
```

Related Commands

- set device general name
- set device ip
- set device rs232
set multiview

Assigns source to a position and size within a multiview display. *(ZyPer4K family only)*

**Syntax**

```
set multiview id windowNumber wn encoderName enc position percentPositionX posx percentPositionY posy percentSizeX sx percentSizeY sy layer ly
```

```
set multiview id windowNumber wn encoderName enc position pixelPositionX posx pixelPositionY posy pixelSizeX sx pixelSizeY sy layer ly
```

**Parameters**

**id**
Type: **STRING**

Name of previously created multiview. String names are case-sensitive.

**wn**
Type: **Integer**

Window number within the multiview (1-19)

**enc**
Type: **STRING or MAC Address**

The name or MAC address of the encoder. String names are case-sensitive.

**percentPositionX**
Type: **Integer**

X coordinate in percentage of multiview canvas. Upper left corner of window. (0-99)

**percentPositionY**
Type: **Integer**

Y coordinate in percentage of multiview canvas. Upper left corner of window. (0-99)

**pixelPositionX**
Type: **Integer**

X coordinate of multiview in multiview canvas. Upper left corner of window.

**pixelPositionY**
Type: **Integer**

Y coordinate of multiview in multiview canvas. Upper left corner of window.
pixelSizeX
Type: Integer
Size/Length of multiview window. Number of pixels in multiview canvas.

pixelSizeY
Type: Integer
Size/Height of multiview window. Number of Pixels in multiview canvas

percentSizeX
Type: Integer
Size/Length of multiview window. As a percentage of X dimension of multiview canvas. (0-99)

percentSizeY
Type: Integer
Size/Height of multiview window. As a percentage of Y dimension of multiview canvas. (0-99)

ly
Type: Integer
Window Layer. Value from 1-9 with layer 1 being the bottom layer and 9 being the top.

Examples

Using Percentages
set multiview myMview1 windowNumber 1 encoderName myEnc1 percentPositionX 50 percentPositionY 50 percentSizeX 25 percentSizeY 25 layer 3

Using Pixel Values
set multiview myMview1 windowNumber 1 encoderName myEnc1 pixelPositionX 1920 pixelPositionY 1080 pixelSizeX 800 pixelSizeY 600 layer 3

Related Commands

create multiview
delete videoWall
delete multiviewWindow
set device rs232multiview audioSource windowNumber
show multiviews config
show multiviews status
set multiview (layer, position, size)

Allows user to change a multiview window layer, position or size without specifying other parameters. (ZyPer4K family only)

Syntax

set multiview id windowNumber wn positionX posx positionY posy sizeX sx sizeY sy layer ly

Parameters

id
   Type: STRING
   Name of previously created multiview. String names are case-sensitive.

wn
   Type: Integer
   Window number within the multiview (1-19)

percentPositionX
   Type: Integer
   X coordinate in percentage of multiview canvas. Upper left corner of window. (0-99)

percentPositionY
   Type: Integer
   Y coordinate in percentage of multiview canvas. Upper left corner of window. (0-99)

pixelPositionX
   Type: Integer
   X coordinate of multiview in multiview canvas. Upper left corner of window.

pixelPositionY
   Type: Integer
   Y coordinate of multiview in multiview canvas. Upper left corner of window.

pixelSizeX
   Type: Integer
   Size/Length of multiview window. Number of pixels in multiview canvas.
pixelSizeY
  Type: Integer
  Size/Height of multiview window. Number of Pixels in multiview canvas.

percentSizeX
  Type: Integer
  Size/Length of multiview window. As a percentage of X dimension of multiview canvas. (0-99)

percentSizeY
  Type: Integer
  Size/Height of multiview window. As a percentage of Y dimension of multiview canvas. (0-99)

do
  Type: Integer
  Window Layer. Value from 1-9 with layer 1 being the bottom layer and 9 being the top.

Examples

set multiview myMview1 windowNumber 2 layer 4
Success

set multiview myMview1 windowNumber 2 size percentSizeX 50 percentSizeY 50
Success

set multiview mv1 windowNumber 1 size pixelSizeX 500 pixelSizeY 400
Success

Related Commands

create multiview
delete videoWall multiview
delete multiviewWindow
set device rs232multiview audioSource windowNumber
show multiviews config
show multiviews status
set multiview allowMainStream

Controls if the main unscaled video stream from an encoder can be used in a multiview. (ZyPer4K family only)

Syntax

set multiview id allowMainStream arg

Parameters

id

Type: STRING

Name of previously created multiview. String names are case-sensitive.

arg

Type: STRING

Supply one of the following arguments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>enabled</td>
<td>Unscaled stream is allowed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disabled</td>
<td>Unscaled stream is not allowed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

set multiview myMview1 allowMainStream enabled
Success

Related Commands

create multiview
delete videoWall multiview
delete multiviewWindow
show multiviews config
show multiviews status
set multiview audioSource windowNumber

Selects the input source to provide Audio for multiview display. (ZyPer4K family only)

Syntax

set multiview id audioSource windowNumber arg

Parameters

id

Type: STRING

Name of previously created multiview. String names are case-sensitive.

arg

Type: STRING / Integer

Supply one of the following arguments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>Integer from 1-19 identifying source to use for audio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>Set no audio for the multiview window</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

set multiview myMview1 audioSource window number 4
Success

Related Commands

create multiview
delete videoWall multiview
delete multiviewWindow
show multiviews config
show multiviews status
set multiview windowNumber channel up/down

Cycles the encoder source up/down for a specified multiview window. (ZyPer4K family only)

Syntax

set multiview id windowNumber channel arg

Parameters

id
Type: STRING
Name of previously created multiview. String names are case-sensitive.

arg
Type: STRING
Supply one of the following arguments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>Will cycle the encoder source in the specified multiview window to next higher numbered encoder. Will cycle around to lowest encoder number when maximum value is reached.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>down</td>
<td>Will cycle the encoder source in the specified multiview window to next lower numbered encoder. Will cycle around to highest encoder number when minimum value is reached.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

set multiview mv3x3 windowNumber 3 channel up
Channel changed to 24Kenc_2
Success

set multiview mv3x3 windowNumber 3 channel up
Channel changed to Arts_Encoder_1
Success

Related Commands

create multiview
delete videoWall multiview
delete multiviewWindow
show multiviews config
show multiviews status
set multiview canvasSize

Selects the canvas size for creating multiview windows. *(ZyPer4K family only)*

Helpful feature to control bandwidth of scaled streams for a multiview. Default canvas size is 3840x2160. This can create case where datarate from encoder is greater than 9.5Gb limit. (Full size stream plus scaled stream.) Reducing the canvas size will reduce required size and datarate of scaled stream used for multiview.

Syntax

```
set multiview id canvasSize pixelsHoriz pixelVert
```

Parameters

`id`

Type: **STRING**

Name of previously created multiview. String names are case-sensitive.

`pixelsHoriz`

Type: **Integer**

Horizontal width of the multiview canvas. (640 to 8192)

`pixelsVert`

Type: **Integer**

Vertical height of multiview window. (480 to 8192)

**Note:** Maximum canvas pixels is 8,847,360

Example

```
set multiview MyView1 canvasSize 1920 1080
Success
```

Related Commands

- `create multiview`
- `delete videoWallmultiview`
- `delete multiviewWindow`
- `show multiviewWindow`
- `show multiviews config`
- `show multiviews status`
set multiview newEncoderName

Assigns a new encoder to an existing multiview window. *(ZyPer4K family only)*

**Syntax**

```sh
set multiview id windowNumber wn newEncoderName encName|none
```

**Parameters**

`id`

Type: **STRING**

Name of previously created multiview. String names are case-sensitive.

`wn`

Type: **Integer**

Window number within existing multiview. (1 to 19)

`encName`

Type: **STRING / STRING**

The name or MAC address of the encoder. String names are case sensitive. None is also an option to remove existing encoder and replace with nothing.

**Example**

```sh
set multiview mv2x2-Art windowNumber 3 newEncoderName ABC
Success
```

```sh
set multiview mv2x2-Art windowNumber 3 newEncoderName none
Success
```

**Related Commands**

- `create multiview`
- `delete videoWall multiview`
- `delete multiviewWindow`
- `show multiviews config`
- `show multiviews status`
set multiview title

Used to create a text overlay in a multiview window. *(ZyPer4K family only)*

Create a string of text to be overlayed somewhere in a multiview window. Color of text and color of background can be specified. Size of text can be specified. Transparency of text and background can be specified. Note that 100% transparent setting is not fully transparent.

**Syntax**

```
set multiview id windowNumber wn title textString title
set multiview id windowNumber wn title text-size ts
set multiview id windowNumber wn title transparency text tt background bt
set multiview id windowNumber wn title color text tc background bc
```

**Parameters**

**id**

Type: **STRING**

Name of previously created multiview. String names are case-sensitive.

**wn**

Type: **Integer**

Window number within the multiview (1-19)

**ts**

Type: **Integer**

Size of text (1-10)

**tt**

Type: **Integer**

Text Transparency. Percentage (0-100)

**bt**

Type: **Integer**

Background Transparency. Percentage (0-100)
**Commands**

\[ tc \]

Type: **STRING**

Text color. Can be any of the following options: black, blue, brown, cyan, darkBlue, gray, green, lightBlue, lightGray, lime, magenta, maroon, olive, orange, purple, red, silver, white, yellow.

\[ bc \]

Type: **STRING**

Background color. Can be any of the following options: black, blue, brown, cyan, darkBlue, gray, green, lightBlue, lightGray, lime, magenta, maroon, olive, orange, purple, red, silver, white, yellow.

\[ title \]

Type: **STRING**

Any text string to be associated and displayed in the selected multiview window. Strings contain spaces must be enclosed in quotations.

**Examples**

```
set multiview MyView1 windowNumber 1 title textString "Window #1"
Success
```

```
set multiview MyView1 windowNumber 1 title textSize 10
Success
```

```
set multiview MyView1 windowNumber 1 title transparency text 0 background 100
Success
```

```
set multiview MyView1 windowNumber 1 title color black background-color green
```

**Related Commands**

create multiview
delete videoWallmultiview
delete multiviewWindow
show multiviews config
show multiviews status
set preset commands auto

Used to update an existing preset commands

Syntax

set preset id commands auto connections

Parameters

id

Type: STRING

The name of the preset. String names are case-sensitive.

connections

Supply one of the following arguments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>existingConnections</td>
<td>Uses the existing set of connections to create the command list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>empty</td>
<td>Creates an empty set of commands. No connections</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

set preset morning commands auto existingConnections
Success

set preset morning commands auto empty
Success

Related Commands

create preset
delete preset
run preset
show preset
set preset commands blob

Used to update an existing preset commands

Syntax

set preset id commands blob connections

Parameters

id
Type: STRING
The name of the preset. String names are case-sensitive.

connections
Type: STRING
Manually enter a list of commands contained within quotations. Insert a semi-colon between commands. Maximum character limit is 4096.

Example

set preset morning commands blob “join Cuba Bot-Left fast-switched;join NBC Bot_Right fast-switched;join Sports Top-Right fast-switched;join Media Player Top_Left fast-switched”

Below is image from ZMP GUI showing these commands in the Preset window:

Commands:

join Cuba Bot-Left fast-switched
join NBC Bot_Right fast-switched
join Sports Top-Right fast-switched
join Media Player Top_Left fast-switched

Related Commands

create preset
delete preset
run preset
show preset
set preset description

Used to update an existing preset description

Syntax

set preset id description description

Parameters

id
Type: STRING
The name of the preset. String names are case-sensitive.

description
Type: STRING
Updated description of the preset

Example

set preset morning description “Open for business”
Success

Related Commands

create preset
delete preset
run preset
show preset
set preset schedule eventColor

Used to update an existing preset schedule color in the calendar.

Syntax

set preset id schedule scname eventColor color

Parameters

id

Type: STRING

The name of the preset. String names are case-sensitive.

scname

Type: STRING

Name of the schedule.

color

Type: STRING

Name of the new color. Options include the following: aqua, aquamarine, black, blue, brown, coral, cyan, darkBlue, darkSlateGray, deepPink, deepSkyBlue, fuchsia, gray, green, hotPink, khaki, lightBlue, lightGray, lightSeaGreen, lightSlateGray, lime, magenta, maroon, mistyRose, olive, orange, pink, purple, red, silver, teal, web-hex-color starting with # (e.g. #22ffee), white, yellow, zvGreen, zvPurple

Example

set preset morning schedule opentime zvGreen
Success

Related Commands

create preset
delete preset
run preset
show preset
set preset schedule month

Used to update an existing preset schedule month/day/time to run

Syntax

set preset id schedule scname month month dayOfMonth day dayOfWeek
day hour hour minute minute

Parameters

id
Type: STRING
The name of the preset. String names are case-sensitive.

scname
Type: STRING
Name of the schedule.

month
Type: STRING
Months to run this preset: Options are all, jan, feb, mar, apr, may, jun, jul, aug, oct, nov, dec

dayOfMonth
Type: Integer
Days of the month to run this preset. Enter an integer date or “all”

dayOfWeek
Type: STRING
Days of week to run this preset: Options are all, sunday, monday, tuesday, wednesday, thursday, friday, saturday, weekday, weekend. (Note: Weekday = M-F, Weekend = Sat+Sun)

hour
Type: String
Hour to run this preset. Enter an integer time (24 hour format) or “all”
minute

Type: Integer

Enter the minute (0-59) for this preset to run.

Example

set preset test1 schedule LateLunch month all dayOfMonth all
dayOfWeek weekday hour 14 minute 30
Success

Related Commands

create preset
delete preset
run preset
show preset
**set responses rs232TermChars**

Specifies the termination character for an RS232 string. The default string is “\n\r”. Any character in the termination string causes the response-string to terminate and be placed into the response-string ring buffer.

This string is optional. If it is not specified, then the string is empty and each low-level response is handled as a separate response.

**Syntax**

```
set responses id chr
```

**Parameters**

**id**

Type: **STRING or MAC Address**

The name or MAC address of the decoder. String names are case-sensitive.

**chr**

Type: **STRING**

The specified string.

**Example**

```bash
set responses decoder2 rs232TermChars “\r”
Success
```

**Related Commands**

```
set device rs232
```
set role

Sets permission levels for a specific role. Note that the role must have been previously created.

Syntax

set role rolename subsystem subinfo maxAccess accessLevel

Parameters

rolename

Type: STRING

String names are case-sensitive.

subinfo

Type: STRING

Supply one of the following arguments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>account</td>
<td>Ability of this role to modify accounts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>all</td>
<td>Set all priority fields with a single setting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>device</td>
<td>Ability of this role to modify devices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>log</td>
<td>Ability of this role to access logs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>multiview</td>
<td>Ability of this role to modify/create multiviews</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>netmap</td>
<td>Ability of this role to modify netmaps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>preset</td>
<td>Ability of this role to modify/create presets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>role</td>
<td>Ability of this role to modify/create other roles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>server</td>
<td>Ability of this role to modify server settings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>snmpagent</td>
<td>Ability of this role to modify/view snmp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tls</td>
<td>Ability of this role to modify/view tls settings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>videowall</td>
<td>Ability of this role to modify/create videowalls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zone</td>
<td>Ability of this role to modify/create zones</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
accessLevel

Type: STRING

Supply one of the following arguments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>admin</td>
<td>Full unlimited access/control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>config</td>
<td>Ability to configure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>join</td>
<td>Ability to join (only applies to certain items such as multiviews)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>No permissions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view</td>
<td>Ability to view only</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

set role rolename junior subsystem all maxAccess admin
Success

set role rolename junior subsystem account maxAccess config
Success

set role rolename junior subsystem role maxAccess view
Success

set role rolename junior subsystem videowall maxAccess none
Success

Related Commands

create role
delete role
show role

show role junior maxAccess
role(junior);
  role.account; maxAccess=admin
  role.device; maxAccess=admin
  role.log; maxAccess=admin
  role.multiview; maxAccess=admin
  role.netmap; maxAccess=admin
  role.preset; maxAccess=admin
  role.role; maxAccess=admin
  role.server; maxAccess=admin
  role.snmpagent; maxAccess=admin
  role.tls; maxAccess=admin
  role.videowall; maxAccess=admin
  role.zone; maxAccess=admin
lastChangeIdMax(37);
Success
Examples

set server redundancy allServers virtualIp address 192.168.0.25
networkInterface video
Success

set server redundancy thisServer preferredMaster true
preferredSlave false
Success

set server redundancy 192.168.1.202 preferredMaster false
preferredSlave true
Success

Related Commands

create role
set server api lineWrap

Sets the number of characters the API will display in the Command Line Interface before wrapping to a new line.

Syntax

set server api lineWrap wrap

Parameters

wrap
  Type: INTEGER
  Integer value from 100 to 512

Example

set server api lineWrap 200
Success
set server autoEdidMode

Sets the EDID mode for the Management Platform. By default, Auto-EDID mode is enabled.

Syntax

set server autoEdidMode mode

Parameters

mode

Type: STRING

Supply one of the following arguments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>disabled</td>
<td>Disables auto-EDID mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enabled</td>
<td>Enables auto-EDID mode.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

set server autoEdidMode disabled
Success

Related Commands

set server timezone
set server dataTunnelMode

Sets the transfer mode for the Management Platform.

Syntax

set server dataTunnelMode mode

Parameters

mode

Type: STRING

Supply one of the following arguments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>raw</td>
<td>Sets raw communication mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>telnet</td>
<td>Sets telnet communication mode.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes

Telnet is a way of passing control information about the communication channel. It defines line-buffering, character echo, etc, and is done through a series of will/wont/do/dont messages when the connection starts.

Raw is a TCP stream with no telnet escape sequences.

Telnet is an application layer protocol while TCP is a transport layer protocol. Telnet uses TCP in order to transmit data. That is a big fundamental difference between Telnet and TCP.

Example

set server dataTunnelMode telnet
Success

Related Commands

set server timezone
set server date

Used to set server date manually or via ntp server. Note: NTP Server must be IPV4

Syntax

set server date mode

set server date ntpServer address <domainName>

set server date manual month <int> day <int> year <int> hour <int> minute <int>

Parameters

mode

Type: STRING

Supply one of the following arguments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>manual</td>
<td>Sets date/time manually</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ntpServer</td>
<td>Sets date/time via ntp server. Must provide valid IP address for an ntp Server.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

set server date manual month 4 day 1 year 2021 hour 15 minute 1
Success

set server date ntpServer address 129.6.15.28
Success

Link to NTP Servers:

https://tf.nist.gov/tf-cgi/servers.cgi

Related Commands

set server timezone
show server config
show server info
Commands

set server discoverMode

Sets how ZyPerUHD endpoints are discovered by the Management Server on the network

Syntax

set server discoverMode mode

Parameters

mode

Type: STRING

Supply one of the following arguments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>broadcast</td>
<td>Sets discovery mode to broadcast (Default)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>multicast</td>
<td>Sets discovery mode to multicast</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes

Allows the server to discover ZyPerUHD endpoints using multicast across subnets when multicast routing is enabled. When in multicast mode there must be a igmp querier running – usually that would be the multicast router querier.

Example

set server discoverMode multicast
Success

Related Commands

set server timezone
set server encoderDefault audio

Sets the default encoder audio format for HDMI audio input.

Detailed Background

ZeeVee added a feature that will allow compressed formats to be passed down in an encoder EDID file. This EDID will be then forwarded to the source device to determine the type of audio sent to the encoder.

This enhancement was to provide fastSwitched connections the “compressed audio” options in the EDID file. Prior to this version with the fast-switched connection, ZeeVee modified the EDID passed from the decoder to the encoder and removed all compression formats. This left just LPCM as the only option under the “Audio data block” in the edid file.

>>> Audio data block <<<
Linear PCM, max channels 8
   Supported sample rates (kHz): 192 176.4 96 88.2 48 44.1 32
   Supported sample sizes (bits): 24 20 16

The information provided to the Video Source device (such as BluRay Player or Media player) increases the possibility of compression being a chosen audio format. However it is still up to the device to choose uncompressed or compressed formats. It is important to know that some devices such as the Apple 4K TV requires the audio output type to be set (even if the audio format is available in the EDID). Compression will need to be set manually on these types of devices.

In addition any downmixed stream internal to ZyPer devices will not process compressed audio, so you will not hear compressed audio on these connections.

Syntax

set server encoderDefault edid audio mode

Parameters

mode

Type: STRING

Supply one of the following arguments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>allowCompressed</td>
<td>Passes the decoders edid with unmodified audio information and thus allows compression options to be seen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onlyPcm</td>
<td>Forces the EDID modification described above</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Example

```plaintext
set server encoderDefault edid audio allowCompressed
Success
```

Related Commands

```plaintext
set encoder edid audio
```

Additional Information

In an attempt to properly identify the Audio Streams used under the product, the following changes were also made along with some modification to the API commands.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Old Audio Stream Name</th>
<th>New Stream Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ZyPer4K</td>
<td>hdmi (used in genlocked mode)</td>
<td>hdmiPassthroughAudio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZyPer4K</td>
<td>hdmi-audio-downmix</td>
<td>hdmiAudio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZyPer4K</td>
<td>analog-audio</td>
<td>analogAudio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZyPerUHD</td>
<td>audio</td>
<td>hdmiAudio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZyPerUHD</td>
<td>analog-audio</td>
<td>analogAudio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZyPerHD</td>
<td>Part of fast-switched connection</td>
<td>No Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZyPerHD</td>
<td>Part of fast-switched connection</td>
<td>No Change</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**set server ftp mode**

Used to enable to disable FTP access to the Management Server.

**Syntax**

```
set server ftp mode arg
```

**Parameters**

`arg`

Type: STRING

Supply one of the following arguments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>enabled</td>
<td>Enable FTP access to the Management Server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disabled</td>
<td>Disable FTP access to the Management Server</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Examples**

```
set server ftp mode enabled
Success
```

```
set server ftp mode disabled
Success
```

**Related Commands**

`set server timezone`
**set server ip**

Sets the IP Address of the Management Platform. For MP hardware with multiple Network Interfaces this command is used to set the IP Address of each interface independently.

**Syntax**

```
set server ip id mode IP Address Mask Gateway DNS-Server reboot
```

**Parameters**

**id**

Type: **STRING**

Supply one of the following arguments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>server</td>
<td>Select the &quot;Video&quot; network. (ZyPer Network)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>management</td>
<td>Select the &quot;Management&quot; network. (Non-ZyPer Network)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**mode**

Type: **STRING**

Supply one of the following arguments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>static</td>
<td>Manually select/assign IP Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dhcp</td>
<td>Allow DHCP server to automatically assign IP Address</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```
set server ip server dhcp reboot
Success
```

```
set server ip server static 192.168.1.26 255.255.255.0 none none reboot
Success
```

```
set server ip management static 192.168.4.20 255.255.255.0 192.168.4.1 none reboot
Success
```

**Related Commands**

```
set server timezone
```
set server isaac address

Sets the domain name of the isaac server.

Syntax

set server isaac address domainname

Parameters

domainname

Type: STRING

domainname of the Isaac server

Example

set server isaac address
Success

Related Commands

set server autoEdidModeisaac subsystemId
set server isaac subsystemId

Sets the subsystemID on isaac server.

Syntax

set server isaac address subsystemId

Parameters

subsystemID
Type: STRING

Subsystem ID of the Isaac server

Example

set server isaac subsystemId Wallyworld
Success

Related Commands

set server autoEdidMode isaac address
set server license

Sets the license for the Management Platform. This controls the maximum number of endpoints supported by the Management Platform.

Syntax

set server license key

Parameters

key
Type: STRING
License key obtained from ZeeVee that sets maximum number of endpoints

Example

set server license QDZV-AYYA-0048-303D-5C0E-BD5D-56AA-154D-976C-BCE3-BAC4
Success

Related Commands

set server autoEdidMode
**set server redundancy**

Sets a virtual IP address and Mask for the Master and Slave Management Platforms in the system. (See Appendix for additional Redundancy Configuration Instructions)

**Syntax**

```plaintext
set server redundancy serv_id virtualIp address IP_Address
networkInterface video|management
```

**Parameters**

- **serv_id**
  - **Type**: STRING
  - The servers to apply Virtual-ID to.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>allServers</td>
<td>All Management Platforms on the Network. (Master and Slave)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thisServer</td>
<td>The specific server (Master or Slave) currently logged into.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>server IP Address</td>
<td>Manually enter IP address of a specific Management Platform. (Master or Slave)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **IP_Address and Mask**
  - **Type**: STRING
  - Virtual IP address with Subnet Mask

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IP Address</td>
<td>Virtual IP address to use for designated servers: Example: 192.168.0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>networkInterface</td>
<td>Selects either the Video or Management interface for MP units with Dual Network Interfaces</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note**: The virtual address has to be accessible within the subnet already defined for the interface. So, if the “video network”, aka the original interface has 172.6.2.22/24, then the virtual address has to be 172.16.2.xxx.
Examples

set server redundancy allServers virtualIp address 192.168.0.25
networkInterface video
Success

set server redundancy thisServer preferredMaster true
preferredSlave false
Success

set server redundancy 192.168.1.202 preferredMaster false
preferredSlave true
Success
set server security deviceSecurityKey

Part of the mechanism to enable security over Semtech’s server-device communication. First, there has to be an overall key associated with the server (deviceSecurityKey). Then, each device has to enable the security. It’s authentication and encryption. This only works with ZyPer4K-XS and ZyPer4K-XR devices. Once a device has been enabled for a specific server, it will not work with any server without the same key. Although redundancy automatically sets the same key on both servers. If the key is lost, devices have to be hardware factory defaulted.

Syntax

set server security deviceSecurityKey key

Parameters

key
Type: STRING

Server security key. Text from 8 to 64 characters in length

Example

set server security deviceSecurityKey patriotsrule
Success

Notes

To change the server key; all devices (encoder and decoders) must have the security feature disabled first. Then change the key and re-enable the security feature on the devices.

Related Commands

set server autoEdidMode device security
set server telnet password

Sets the password for Telnet. If a password is not provided, then the current password will be deleted. In this case, no password prompt will be displayed.

By default Telnet has no password.

Syntax

set server telnet pass

Parameters

pass
  Type: STRING
  The desired password.

Example

set server telnet password biGB055
Success

Notes

To reset system to no telnet password:
FTP the empty file named "defaultPasswords" to the /files directory of the MP (no file extension)
Power cycle the MP within 1 minute, when it comes back the passwords will be defaulted.

This provides the very secure requirement of having physical access to the MP in order to reset the password.

Related Commands

set server autoEdidMode
set server telnet mode
set server timezone
set server telnet mode

Used to enable or disable telnet access to the server.

Syntax

```
set server telnet mode mode
```

Parameters

`mode`
Type: STRING

Supply one of the following arguments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>enabled</td>
<td>Telnet access is enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disabled</td>
<td>Telnet access is disabled</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

```
set server telnet mode disabled
Success
```

Example trying to access via Telnet once disabled

```
telnet 192.168.0.78
Trying 192.168.0.78...
telnet: connect to address 192.168.0.78: Connection refused
telnet: Unable to connect to remote host
```

Related Commands

- `set server autoEdidMode`
- `set server telnet password`
- `set server timezone`
set server timezone

Sets the time zone for the Management Platform. The time zone must be specified in POSIX format.

Syntax

set server timezone zone

Parameters

zone

Type: STRING

The time zone in POSIX format.

Example

set server timezone America/New_York
Success

Link to list of POSIX format timezones:


Related Commands

set server autoEdidMode
set server date ntpServer address <domainName>
set server date manual month <int> day <int> year <int> hour <int> minute <int>
show server info
show server config
set terminal output

Set terminal output options between normal and JSON format.

The web interface has always been “JSON encoded responses” (computer friendly). The major benefit for this is for a web app to easily process the response. The downside is that it’s not at all “human friendly”.

There are two output format options from the API. One over telnet and ssh that is human friendly, and one over http that’s computer friendly.

This new command allows users to select the format of responses from the API.

Syntax

set terminal output normal|json echo yes|no prompt yes|no

Parameters

normal | json - allows user to select between these two options

echo - allows characters/commands to be seen while typing in telnet/ssh session

prompt - provides “ZyPer$” prompt as que for entering commands in telnet/ssh session

Examples

set terminal output normal echo yes prompt yes
Success

set terminal output json echo yes prompt yes
[   114]{“status”:“Success”,“text”:[],“errors”:[],“warnings”:[],“command”:“set terminal output json echo yes prompt yes”}

set terminal output json echo no prompt yes
[   112]{“status”:“Success”,“text”:[],“errors”:[],“warnings”:[],“command”:“set terminal output json echo no prompt yes”}

Warning

Removing echo feature from a normal Telnet or SSH session can be challenging as the user would no longer be able to see the commands being typed into the Telnet or SSH window. Copy/paste the first example above to return to normal operation.
set tls server mode

Used to enable web server TLS mode.

Syntax

set tls server mode mode

Parameters

mode
Type: STRING

Supply one of the following arguments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>enabled</td>
<td>Telnet access is enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disabled</td>
<td>Telnet access is disabled</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

set tls server mode enabled
Success

set tls server mode disabled
Success

Related Commands

show tls summary
show tls pem ca signedCert
Commands

**set tls server fqdn**

Used to set server Fully Qualified Domain Name. Either manually entered by user or contained in Certification file.

**Syntax**

```
set tls server fqdn domain | fromCert
```

**Parameters**

**domain**

Type: **STRING**

Full domain name

**Examples**

```
set tls server fqdn www.zeevee.com
Success

set tls server fqdn fromCert
Success
```

**Related Commands**

```
show tls summary
show tls pem ca signedCert
```
set videoWall size

Changes the size of the specified video wall and bezel parameters. Bezel values are measured in pixels.

Syntax

set videoWall id size rows cols topBezel bezt bottomBezel bezb leftBezel bezl rightBezel bezr

Parameters

id
Type: STRING
The name of the video wall. String names are case-sensitive.

rows
Type: INTEGER
The number of rows. (Maximum 15 for ZyPer4K, Maximum 15 for ZyPerUHD, Maximum 4 for ZyPerHD)

cols
Type: INTEGER
The number of columns. (Max 15 for ZyPer4K, Max 15 for ZyPerUHD, Max 4 for ZyPerHD)

bezt
Type: INTEGER
The top bezel pixel value.

bezb
Type: INTEGER
The bottom bezel pixel value.

bezl
Type: INTEGER
The left bezel pixel value.
bezr

Type: INTEGER

The right bezel pixel value.

**Note:** Bezel adjustment only supported on ZyPer4K family

**Example**

```plaintext
set videoWall Mywall1 size rows 5 columns 5 topBezel 0 bottomBezel 0 leftBezel 0 rightBezel 0
Success
```

**Related Commands**

- create videoWall
- set videoWall decoder
- show videoWalls
- join videoWall
- set videoWall newName
set videoWall decoder

Assigns the specified decoder, to the desired row and column, on the specified video wall.

Syntax

set videoWall wallid decoder id row col

Parameters

id
Type: STRING or MAC Address

The name or MAC address of the decoder. String names are case-sensitive. If none is passed as the argument, then any existing display is disconnected from that position in the video wall.

wallid
Type: STRING

The name of the video wall. String names are case-sensitive.

row
Type: INTEGER

The row of the specified video wall.

col
Type: INTEGER

The column of the specified video wall.

Example

set videoWall myVideoWall decoder myDecoder row 2 column 3
Success

Related Commands

create videoWall
set videoWall size
show videoWalls
join videoWall
set videoWall newName

Changes the name of an existing video wall

Syntax

set videoWall id newName name

Parameters

id

Type: STRING or MAC Address

The name or MAC address of the encoder. String names are case-sensitive. If none is passed as the argument, then the display is disconnected from that position in the video wall.

name

Type: STRING

The updated name of the video wall.

Example

set videoWall myWall2 newName yourWall2
Success

Related Commands

create videoWall
set videoWall size
show videoWalls
join videoWall
show account
Displays information about accounts

Syntax
show account select [since]

Parameters

select
Type: STRING
Supply one of the following arguments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>active users</td>
<td>Used to show information about currently active users logged into the system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allConfig</td>
<td>Shows account settings that apply to all accounts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list</td>
<td>Shows information about accounts including security settings and status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>login banner filenames</td>
<td>Shows currently used banner image filenames</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>login banner text</td>
<td>Shows currently used login banner Pre login text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>webPreLogin</td>
<td>Shows currently used login banner Pre login text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>login banner text</td>
<td>Shows currently used login banner Post login text.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

since
This parameter is optional and can be specified to display units based on the number of changes, using the lastChangeId value on each device. However, if used, a lastChangeId value must follow. Supply the since argument before the providing the lastChangeId value.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>since</td>
<td>Required when using this parameter.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
show account active users all
session(1);
  session.status; user=admin, type=Telnet, extId=none,
  start=12/21/22T13:55:10-0500, lastActive=12/21/22T14:07:04-0500
session(2);
  session.status; user=admin, type=Web, extId=Qf,lebMNNA,n,
  start=12/21/22T14:00:10-0500, lastActive=12/21/22T14:04:30-0500
lastChangeIdMax(19478);
Success

show account allConfig
allAccounts(192.168.0.22);
  allAccounts.gen; idleLogoutMins=unlimited, concurrentSessionsMax=5
  allAccounts.password; complexity=disabled, minLen=NA,
  initialExpire=disabled, minDays=0, maxDays=unlimited
  allAccounts.onThreeFailures; lockoutMins=none, disable=false
  allAccounts.authMode; telnetFullAuth=oldAuth, webFullAuth=noAuth
lastChangeIdMax(9);
Success

show account list all
account(admin);
  account.gen; role=admin, lastLogin=12/21/22T14:00:17-0500,
  twoFactor=disabled
  account.status; locked=disabled, passwordExpires=never
account(zyper);
  account.gen; role=admin, lastLogin=none, twoFactor=disabled
  account.status; locked=disabled, passwordExpires=never
account(sftp);
  account.gen; role=none, lastLogin=none, twoFactor=disabled
  account.status; locked=disabled, passwordExpires=never
lastChangeIdMax(9);
Success

show account login banner filenames
allAccounts(192.168.0.22);
  allAccounts.webBanners; preLoginText=none,
  postLoginText=securePre.txt, preLoginImage=none,
  postLoginImage=mickey.png
  allAccounts.terminalBanners; preLoginText=securePre.txt,
  postLoginText=securePost.txt
lastChangeIdMax(9);
Success

show account login banner text webPostLogin
allAccounts(192.168.0.22);
  allAccounts.bannerText; webPostLogin="You are about enter a
  secure site.\nIf you do not have authorization, do not proceed."
lastChangeIdMax(17);
Success
show dataTunnels

Shows what rs232 or IR data relay ports are opened on the server.

The feature of data-relays was added to allow a third party to connect to the ZMP server with a specific port and pass raw or telnet API commands (depending on the mode) to the server and port which is designated for a particular encoder or decoder.

Syntax

show dataTunnels

Parameters

none

Example

show dataTunnels
dataSessions(d8:80:39:9a:96:7);
  device: name=Cuba
  irTunnel: port=1234
  irTunnel-connections: none
Success

Related Commands

dataConnect
set server dataTunnelMode
show device capabilities

Displays device capabilities for the specified device(s).

Syntax

show device capabilities id select [since]

Parameters

id  
Type: STRING or MAC Address

The identifier of the device. Either the full or portion of a string name or MAC address can be supplied.

select  
Type: STRING

Supply one of the following arguments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>all</td>
<td>Displays configuration information for all available devices.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>encoders</td>
<td>Only encoders are displayed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>decoders</td>
<td>Only decoders are displayed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

since

This parameter is optional and can be specified to display units based on the number of changes, using the lastChangeId value on each device. However, if used, a lastChangeId value must follow. Supply the since argument before providing the lastChangeId value.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>since</td>
<td>Required when using this parameter.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Example

show device capabilities MyEncl since 20
device(d8:80:39:eb:1:cb);
  device.gen; lastChangeId=28
  device.CapabilitiesVersion; values=1
  device.analogAudioPort; values=none:hdmiAudioDownmix
  device.colorDepth; values=fastSwitchDeepColor:multiviewDeepColor
  device.colorEncoding; values=fastSwitchSubsample:multiviewSubsample
  device.edid; values=save:load
  device.edidAudioFormat; values=onlyPcm:allowCompressed:serverDefault
  device.ethernetManagementPortMode; values=enabled:disabled
  device.factoryDefaults; values=supported
  device.firmwareUpdate; values=...apz
  device.flashLeds; values=supported
  device.hdcpMode; values=enabled:enabled1.4:disabled
  device.hdmistatus; values=link:hdcp:resolution:fps
  device.ipMode; values=dhcp:static
  device.ipStaticGateway; values=supported
  device.ir; values=device:server:none
  device.joinAudio; values=analogAudio:hdmiAudio
  device.joinUsb; values=false
  device.joinVideo; values=fastSwitched:genlocked:multiview:window
  device.multiview; values=title
  device.previewStream; values=enabled:disabled
  device.rs232; values=device:server:none
  device.sendMulticasts; values=settable
  device.streamMcastSettable; values=video:analogAudio:hdmiAudio
  device.streamModeSettable; values=video:hdmiAudio:videoScaled:analogAudio
  device.streamsSupported; values=video:hdmiAudio:videoScaled:analogAudio
  device.temperature; values=main
  device.usbFilter; values=none
  device.videoPort; values=hdmi:auto
  device.videoWall; values=maxSize(15):bezelsSupported
lastChangeIdMax(29);
Success

Related Commands

show device status
show device config
show device config

Displays device information for the specified device(s).

Syntax

show device config id [since]

Parameters

id

Type: STRING or MAC Address

The identifier of the device. Either the full or portion of a string name or MAC address can be supplied. Can also enter in one of the arguments below.show

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>all</td>
<td>Displays configuration information for all available devices.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>commands</td>
<td>Shows all the commands used to configure every device, multiview, video wall in the system. (Can be a lot of output)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>encoders</td>
<td>Only encoders are displayed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>decoders</td>
<td>Only decoders are displayed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

since

This parameter is optional and can be specified to display units based on the number of changes, using the lastChangeId value on each device. However, if used, a lastChangeId value must follow. Supply the since argument before the providing the lastChangeId value.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>since</td>
<td>Required when using this parameter.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Example

show device config XSdec
device(0:16:c0:4d:e3:12);
  device.gen; model=Zyper4KXS, type=decoder, virtualType=none,
  name=XSdec, state=Up, lastChangeId=173
  device.gen; productCode=Z4KDECFXS, productDescription=Fiber Decoder - HDMI 2.0, pid=0xd
  device.gen; controlAuthenticationMode=disabled
device.gen; firmware=1.3.2.4
device.gen; ethernetManagementPortMode=disabled
device.optionalPorts; video=none, usb=hid, analogAudio=yes,
rs232=no, ir=no
device.hdmi; hdcpMode=auto, 5vControl=disabled
device.ports; videoPort=auto
device.ip; mode=dhcp, address=169.254.19.227, mask=255.255.0.0,
gateway=NA
device.display; iconImageName=GenericDisplay, manufacturer=none,
model=none, location=none, serialNumber=none
device.edid; preferMode=strict
device.display; mode=stretch
device.displayResolution; allParameters=auto
device.displayTiming; allParameters=auto
device.connectedEncoder; macAddr=0:16:c0:4d:e3:67, name=XSenc_1,
connectionMode=fastSwitched
device.audioConnections; analogSourceMac=none,
analogSourceName=none, hdmiAudioSourceMac=0:16:c0:4d:e3:67,
hdmiAudioSourceName=XSenc_1
device.autoAudioConnections; hdmiAudioFollowVideo=false
device.audioOutSourceType; analogOutSourceType=hdmiAudioDownmix,
hdmiOutSourceType=hdmiAudio
device.usb; filter=none, internalIpAddress=none
device.usbUplink; macAddr=none, name=none
lastChangeIdMax(176);
lastDeleteIdMax(3);
Success

Related Commands

show device status
show device capabilities
show device connections
show device connections

Shows encoder connections to decoders

Syntax

show device connections

Parameters

none

Example

show device connections
encoder.GalapagosHD; BotLeftHD
encoder.RaptorsHD; SamsungHD
encoder.MuralsHD; BotRightHD
encoder.Soccer4K; TopRight, BotLeft
Success

Related Commands

show device status
show device capabilities
show device config
show device status

Displays status information for the specified device(s). This command functions the same as the `show device config` command.

Syntax

```
show device status id [since]
```

Parameters

**id**

*Type:* STRING or MAC Address

The identifier of the device. Either the full or portion of a string name or MAC address can be supplied.

Supply one of the following arguments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>all</td>
<td>Displays configuration information for all available devices.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>encoders</td>
<td>Only encoders are displayed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>decoders</td>
<td>Only decoders are displayed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**since**

This parameter is optional and can be specified to display units based on the number of changes. Supply this argument followed by the desired value to query.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>since</td>
<td>Required when using this parameter.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Example

show device status Cuba
device(d8:80:39:9a:96:7);
  device.gen; model=Zyper4K, type=encoder, name=Cuba, state=Up,
  uptime=4d:1h:57m:24s, lastChangeId=78
  device.temperature; main=59C
  device.firmwareUpdate; status=idle, loadingFile=none, percentComplete=0
  device.hdmiInput; cableConnected=connected, hdp=inactive,
  hdcpVersion=none, hdmi2.0=yes, horizontalSize=1280, verticalSize=720,
  fps=60.000, interlaced=no
  device.temperature; main=59C
  device.hdmiInput; hTot=1650, hBlank=370, hFront=110, hSync=40,
  hSyncPol=positive
  device.hdmiInput; vTot=750, vBlank=30, vFront=5, vSync=5, vSyncPol=positive
  device.hdmiInput; pixelClock=74.250, colorEncoding=YCBCR_444, colorDepth=8,
  colorSpace=BT709, colorQuantRange=limited, timingStandard=CEA-861-F VIC-4
  device.edid; sourceType=file, sourceFilename=George.edid
  device.edid; edidStatus=valid, edidMonitorName=SyncMaster
  device.edid; firstDescriptorPreferredResolution=yes
  device.edid; maxFps=75.00, maxPixelClockMhz=170.00,
  maxDeepColorPixelClockMhz=0.00, rgbColorDepth=8, yuv420ColorDepth=0
  device.edid; only420=none, also420=none, yuvQuantRange=default,
  rgbQuantRange=default
  device.edid.audio.PCM; channels=2, sampleRates=48Khz-44.1Khz-32Khz,
  sampleBits=16-20
  device.edid.preferredResolution; pixelClockMhz=148.50, sizeX=1920,
  sizeY=1080, fps=60.00
  device.edid.maxResolution; pixelClockMhz=148.50, sizeX=1920, sizeY=1080,
  fps=60.00
  device.videoStream; inputFps=60.00, inputDatarate=1451Mbps,
  compressionFactor= 1.00, streamFps=60.00, streamDatarate=1451Mbps
  device.videoScaledStream; inputFps=60.00, inputDatarate=1451Mbps,
  streamFps=30.00, streamDatarate=0Mbps
  device.previewStream; status=down, recvData=false
  lastChangeIdMax(78);
Success

Related Commands

show device config
show device userAdded

Shows add devices that have been manually added to the Management Platform using the add device command.

Syntax

show device userAdded

Parameters

none

Example

show device userAdded
device(d8:80:39:eb:1c:ee);
device.gen; model=Zyper4K, type=encoder, name=London, state=Up,
uptime=0d:18h:32m:36s, lastChangeId=55
device.ip; address=192.168.10.79
device(d8:80:39:59:f1:ff);
device.gen; model=Zyper4K, type=decoder, name=Right, state=Up,
uptime=0d:18h:32m:36s, lastChangeId=52
device.ip; address=192.168.10.81
device(d8:80:39:af:be);
device.gen; model=Zyper4K, type=decoder, name=Left, state=Up,
uptime=0d:18h:30m:5s, lastChangeId=56
device.ip; address=192.168.10.82
Success

Related Commands

add device
show device status
show device capabilities
show device config
show files

Shows files currently stored on the Management Server. (EDID, Firmware, Icons and Idle Images)

Syntax

show files type

Parameters

type

Type: STRING

Supply one of the following arguments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>all</td>
<td>Show all files. (EDID, Firmware, Icons and Idle Images)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>edid</td>
<td>Show EDID files.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>firmware</td>
<td>Show Firmware files.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>icon</td>
<td>Show Icon files.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>idleImage</td>
<td>Show Idle Image files (ZyPerUHD use)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

show files icon
server(192.168.0.22);
    files.encoderIcon; names=SatelliteReceiver.png:BluRay.png:ps3.
    png:BroadcastCamera.png:fox.png:abc.jpg:DVD.png:xbox.png:DesktopPC.
    png:foxSports.png:CableBox.png:golf.png:nflNetwork.jpg
    files.decoderIcon; names=FlatPanelDisplay.png:Projector.png:vw.png
    files.savedIcon; names=none
lastChangeIdMax(1);
Success

show files idleImage
server(192.168.0.22);
    files.idleImage; names=001Rupdated.jpg:IPD5000-B70_idle_image_v1.0.jpg:SLupdated.jpg:test720.jpg
lastChangeIdMax(1);
Success
show logs authentications

Shows a listing of server login/logout events ordered from newest to oldest.

Syntax

show logs authentications max quantity

Parameters

quantity
  Type: INTEGER
  Number of past authentications to display

Example

show logs authentications max 5
log(192.168.0.22);
  log.msg.1; dt=Dec-16-22-12:47:02, user=system, sid=0, msg=“EVENT for server; Login -- account=admin, sessionId=1”
  log.msg.2; dt=Dec-16-22-12:47:00, user=system, sid=0, msg=“EVENT for server; Logout -- account=admin, sessionId=1, reason=remoteClose”
  log.msg.3; dt=Dec-16-22-12:46:43, user=system, sid=0, msg=“EVENT for server; Login -- account=admin, sessionId=1”
  log.msg.4; dt=Dec-16-22-12:46:40, user=system, sid=0, msg=“EVENT for server; Logout -- account=admin, sessionId=1, reason=remoteClose”
  log.msg.5; dt=Dec-16-22-12:46:40, user=system, sid=0, msg=“EVENT for server; Logout -- account=admin, sessionId=1, reason=User”
Success

Related Commands

set server autoEdidMode
how logs commands
show logs commands

Shows a listing of last commands send to the Management Server.

Syntax

show logs commands max quantity

Parameters

quantity
Type: INTEGER
Number of past commands to display

Example

show logs commands max 5
log(192.168.0.22);
  log.msg.1; dt=Dec-16-22-12:43:38, user=admin, sid=1, msg="CommandLine: show logs commands max 5"
  log.msg.2; dt=Dec-16-22-12:43:36, user=admin, sid=2, msg="Error:(29) Device Z4KDante does not support or cannot change: joinUsb with value true."
  log.msg.3; dt=Dec-16-22-12:43:36, user=admin, sid=2, msg="CommandLine: join Enc1 Z4KDante usb"
  log.msg.4; dt=Dec-16-22-12:43:36, user=admin, sid=2, msg="Error:(29) Device Z4KDante does not support or cannot change: joinUsb with value true."
  log.msg.5; dt=Dec-16-22-12:43:36, user=admin, sid=2, msg="CommandLine: join none Z4KDante usb"
Success

Related Commands

set server autoEdidMode
how logs authentications
show multiviews config

Shows configuration information on all multiview displays. (ZyPer4K family only)

Syntax

show multiviews config

Parameters

none

Example

show multiviews config
multiview(Ltest1);
  multiview.audio; sourceWindow=none;
  multiview.window1; encoder-name=Airshow4K, percentPosX=40, percentPosY=5, percentSizeX=55, percentSizeY=55, layer=1;
  multiview.window2; encoder-name=Soccer4K, percentPosX=5, percentSizeX=30, percentSizeY=30, layer=1;
  multiview.window3; encoder-name=Wildlife4K, percentPosX=5, percentPosY=65, percentSizeX=30, percentSizeY=30, layer=1;
  multiview.window4; encoder-name=Soccer4K, percentPosX=65, percentPosY=65, percentSizeX=30, percentSizeY=30, layer=1;
  multiview.window5; encoder-name=USA4K, percentPosX=5, percentPosY=35, percentSizeX=30, percentSizeY=30, layer=1;
  multiview(MView4k);
  multiview.audio; sourceWindow=1;
  multiview.window1; encoder-name=Airshow4K, percentPosX=0, percentPosY=0, percentSizeX=50, percentSizeY=50, layer=1;
  multiview.window2; encoder-name=USA4K, percentPosX=0, percentPosY=50, percentSizeX=50, percentSizeY=50, layer=1;
  multiview.window3; encoder-name=Soccer4K, percentPosX=50, percentPosY=0, percentSizeX=50, percentSizeY=50, layer=1;
  multiview.window4; encoder-name=Wildlife4K, percentPosX=50, percentPosY=50, percentSizeX=50, percentSizeY=50, layer=1;
  multiview.window5; encoder-name=USA4K, percentPosX=35, percentPosY=65, percentSizeX=30, percentSizeY=30, layer=1;
  multiview(LBar);
  multiview.audio; sourceWindow=none;
  multiview.window1; encoder-name=Soccer4K, percentPosX=5, percentPosY=5, percentSizeX=30, percentSizeY=30, layer=1;
  multiview.window2; encoder-name=Wildlife4K, percentPosX=5, percentPosY=65, percentSizeX=30, percentSizeY=30, layer=1;
  multiview.window3; encoder-name=USA4K, percentPosX=35,
Related Commands

create multiview
delete videoWall-multiview
delete multiviewWindow
show multiviews status
show multiviews status

Shows status information for all multiview displays. *(ZyPer4K family only)*

**Syntax**

`show multiviews status`

**Parameters**

`none`

**Example**

```sh
cshow multiviews status
cmultiview(mv1);
cmultiview.window1; encoderName=MediaPlayer,
cencoderMac=d8:80:39:eb:1:cb, streamType=none, datarate=0Mbps,
cmulticast=0.0.0.0, titleStatus=none, status=inactive, reason=no decoder joined
cmultiview.window2; encoderName=Curved,
cencoderMac=d8:80:39:9a:e6:d, streamType=none, datarate=0Mbps,
cmulticast=0.0.0.0, titleStatus=none, status=inactive, reason=no decoder joined
cmultiview.window3; encoderName=Cuba,
cencoderMac=d8:80:39:9a:96:7, streamType=none, datarate=0Mbps,
cmulticast=0.0.0.0, titleStatus=none, status=inactive, reason=no decoder joined
cmultiview.window4; encoderName=Camera2,
cencoderMac=d8:80:39:9a:af:a3, streamType=none, datarate=0Mbps,
cmulticast=111.117.114.99, titleStatus=none, status=inactive, reason=no decoder joined

Success
```

**Related Commands**

- `create multiview`
- `delete videoWall`
- `multiview`
- `delete multiviewWindow`
- `show multiviews config`
show multiviews titles

Shows title information for all multiview displays. *(ZyPer4K family only)*

Syntax

```
show multiviews titles arg
```

Parameters

```
arg
```

**arg**

*Type: STRING*

Supply one of the following arguments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>config</td>
<td>Displays title configuration information for multiview.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>text</td>
<td>Displays text configuration information for multiview.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

```
show multiviews titles text
multiview(mv1);
  multiview.gen; audioSourceWindow=none, canvasWidth=3840, canvasHeight=2160
  multiview.window1; title=Window1
  multiview.window2; title=Window2
  multiview.window3; title=none
  multiview.window4; title=none
Success
```

```
show multiviews titles config
multiview(mv1);
  multiview.gen; audioSourceWindow=none, canvasWidth=3840, canvasHeight=2160
  multiview.window1; position=bottomCenter, textSize=8, textColor=lightGray, backgroundColor=black, textTransparency=0, backgroundTransparency=80
  multiview.window2; position=bottomCenter, textSize=8, textColor=lightGray, backgroundColor=black, textTransparency=0, backgroundTransparency=80
  multiview.window3; position=bottomCenter, textSize=8, textColor=lightGray, backgroundColor=black, textTransparency=0, backgroundTransparency=80
  multiview.window4; position=bottomCenter, textSize=8, textColor=lightGray, backgroundColor=black, textTransparency=0, backgroundTransparency=80
Success
```
show preset

Shows information about a preset

Syntax

show preset name arg since

Parameters

name
  Type: STRING
  The name of the preset

arg
  Type: STRING
  Supply one of the following arguments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>commandBlob</td>
<td>Displays command list in “blob” format. Commands separated by semi-colons.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>commands</td>
<td>Shows current list of preset commands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>config</td>
<td>Shows preset description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>runLog</td>
<td>Shows information about last time preset was run</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>schedule</td>
<td>Shows schedule details for the preset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>Displays text configuration information for multiview.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

show preset test1 schedule all
  preset(test1);
  preset.schedule.today; mode=enabled, color=#652d90, month=all, dayOfMonth=all, dayOfWeek=weekday, hour=14, minute=30
  lastChangeIdMax(92);
Success

show preset test1 runLog since 0
  preset(test1);
  lastChangeIdMax(92);
Success
Examples

show preset test1 config since 0
preset(test1);
  preset.gen;  description=Playing with preset
lastDeleteIdMax(3);
lastChangeIdMax(90);
Success

show preset test1 commands since 0
preset(test1);
  preset.line1;  cmd=join MediaPlayer Bot_Right fastSwitched
  preset.line2;  cmd=join none Bot_Right analogAudio
  preset.line3;  cmd=join videoSource Bot_Right hdmiAudio
  preset.line4;  cmd=set decoder Bot_Right hdmiAudioOut source
  hdmiAudio
  preset.line5;  cmd=join mv2x2-Art Top-Right multiview
  preset.line6;  cmd=join none Top-Right analogAudio
  preset.line7;  cmd=join videoSource Top-Right hdmiAudio
  preset.line8;  cmd=join mv3x3-Art Top_Left multiview
  preset.line9;  cmd=join none Top_Left analogAudio
  preset.line10; cmd=join videoSource Top_Left hdmiAudio
  preset.line11; cmd=join mv4x4-Art Top_Left multiview
  preset.line12; cmd=join none Top_Left analogAudio
  preset.line13; cmd=join videoSource Bot-Left hdmiAudio
lastChangeIdMax(94);
Success

show preset test1 commandBlob since 0
preset(test1);
  preset.cmdBlob;  cmdBlob=join MediaPlayer Bot_Right fastSwitched;  join none Bot_Right analogAudio;  join videoSource Bot_Right hdmiAudio;  set decoder Bot_Right hdmiAudioOut source hdmiAudio;  join mv2x2-Art Top-Right multiview;  join none Top-Right analogAudio;  join videoSource Top-Right hdmiAudio;  join mv3x3-Art Top_Left multiview;  join none Top_Left analogAudio;  join videoSource Top_Left hdmiAudio;  join mv4x4-Art Bot-Left multiview;  join none Bot-Left analogAudio;  join videoSource Bot-Left hdmiAudio
lastChangeIdMax(94);
Success

Related Commands

create preset
delete videoWallpreset
run preset
set preset
**Commands**

**show responses**

Displays response strings from the specified device.

**Syntax**

```
show responses id type param3
```

**Parameters**

**id**

Type: **STRING or MAC Address**

The name or MAC address of the device. String names are case-sensitive.

**type**

Type: **STRING**

Supply one of the following arguments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ir</td>
<td>Displays IR response strings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rs232</td>
<td>Displays RS232 response strings.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**param3**

Supply one of the following arguments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>last</td>
<td>Displays the last received response, based on the argument supplied for the type parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lastChangeId</td>
<td>Displays the lastChangeId of the most recently received response.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>since</td>
<td>Displays only new response data. Follow this argument with desired value to query.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Example

show responses 0:1e:c0:f6:b0:8a rs232 since 10
lastChangeId(0);
Success

show responses 0:1e:c0:f6:b0:8a ir lastChangeId
lastChangeId(0);
Success

show responses 0:1e:c0:f6:b0:8a ir last
lastChangeId(0);
Success

show responses UHDdec1 rs232 last
device(34:1b:22:80:64:68);
  device.rs232Response.19; string="Yes ZeeVee Support is the
  Greatest\x0D"
lastChangeId(20);
Success

Zyper$ show responses UHDdec1 rs232 since 19
device(34:1b:22:80:64:68);
  device.rs232Response.19; string="Yes ZeeVee Support is the
  Greatest\x0D"
  device.rs232Response.20; string="Really, still the greatest!\x0D"
lastChangeId(21);
Success
show role

Shows information about a specific role or all roles.

Syntax

```
show role rolename|all maxAccess [since]
```

Parameters

description: `role`

Type: `STRING`

The name of the role

```
since
```

This parameter is optional and can be specified to display units based on the number of changes, using the `lastChangeId` value on each device. However, if used, a `lastChangeId` value must follow. Supply the `since` argument before the providing the `lastChangeId` value.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>since</td>
<td>Required when using this parameter.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

```
show role admin maxAccess since 0
role(admin);
  role.account; maxAccess=admin
  role.device; maxAccess=admin
  role.log; maxAccess=admin
  role.multiview; maxAccess=admin
  role.netmap; maxAccess=admin
  role.preset; maxAccess=admin
  role.role; maxAccess=admin
  role.server; maxAccess=admin
  role.snmpagent; maxAccess=admin
  role.tls; maxAccess=admin
  role.videowall; maxAccess=admin
  role.zone; maxAccess=admin
lastChangeIdMax(12);
Success
```
show role all maxAccess
role(admin);
  role.account; maxAccess=admin
  role.device; maxAccess=admin
  role.log; maxAccess=admin
  role.multiview; maxAccess=admin
  role.netmap; maxAccess=admin
  role.preset; maxAccess=admin
  role.role; maxAccess=admin
  role.server; maxAccess=admin
  role.snmpagent; maxAccess=admin
  role.tls; maxAccess=admin
  role.videowall; maxAccess=admin
  role.zone; maxAccess=admin
role(junior);
  role.account; maxAccess=admin
  role.device; maxAccess=admin
  role.log; maxAccess=admin
  role.multiview; maxAccess=admin
  role.netmap; maxAccess=admin
  role.preset; maxAccess=admin
  role.role; maxAccess=admin
  role.server; maxAccess=admin
  role.snmpagent; maxAccess=admin
  role.tls; maxAccess=admin
  role.videowall; maxAccess=admin
  role.zone; maxAccess=admin
lastChangeIdMax(12);
Success

Related Commands

create role
delete role
set role rolename
set account username role
show server config

Displays configuration information for the Management Platform.

Syntax

show server config [since]

Parameters

since

This parameter is optional and can be specified to display units based on the number of changes, using the lastChangeId value on each device. However, if used, a lastChangeId value must follow. Supply the since argument before the providing the lastChangeId value.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>since</td>
<td>Required when using this parameter.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

show server config
server(192.168.0.22);
  server.gen; autoEdidMode=enabled, redundancy=enabled
  server.ipServerAddress; mode=static, address=192.168.0.22,
mask=255.255.255.0, gateway=none, dns=none
  server.ipManagementAddress; mode=none, address=NA
  server.ntpServer; address=ntp.ubuntu.com
  server.telnetAccess; mode=enabled
  server.encoderDefault.edid; audio=onlyPcm
  server.dataTunnelMode; telnet=telnetHandshakeMode
  server.logging; level=1
  server.isaac; address=none, subsystemId=none
Success

Related Commands

show server info
show server info

Displays information for the Management Platform, including IP settings, uptime, and license level.

Syntax

show server info [since]

Parameters

since

This parameter is optional and can be specified to display units based on the number of changes, using the lastChangeId value on each device. However, if used, a lastChangeId value must follow. Supply the since argument before providing the lastChangeId value.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>since</td>
<td>Required when using this parameter.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

show server info
server(192.168.0.22);
  server.gen; hostname=zyper.local, version=2.3.36999, previousVersion=2.2.36870,
  macAddress=94:c6:91:a0:47:fc, serialNumber=ZZM1K400011D
  server.gen; uptime=3d:21h:25m:24s, freeMem= 6.71GB, bootCount=173
  server.gen; runningInVm=false
  server.ipActive; ipServerAddr=192.168.0.22, ipManagementAddr=NA,
  gatewayAddr=none, dnsAddr=none
  server.time; time="Tue Aug 31 08:43:59 2021",
  timezone=America/New_York
  server.pollStats; count=0, interval: 0-minutes, monListSize=0
  server.license; productId=F9188182-AF72-C6C8-92C6-94C691A047FC,
  license=none
  server.license; Zyper4KLimit=24, Zyper4KDevices=6, allDevices=12,
  allDevicesUp=6, Zyper4KDevicesExceeded=0
  server.deviceUpdates; active=0
  server.activeDeviceVersions; num_0.0.0.0=1, num_2.0.4.0=2,
  num_4.1.2.0=3
Success

Related Commands

show server config
revert server
show server ip duplicates

Shows if there any duplicate IP addresses in the system. Can include encoders, decoders, ICRON or Dante units

Syntax

show server ip duplicates [since]

Parameters

since

This parameter is optional and can be specified to display units based on the number of changes, using the lastChangeId value on each device. However, if used, a lastChangeId value must follow. Supply the since argument before the providing the lastChangeId value.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>since</td>
<td>Required when using this parameter.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

show server ip duplicates
server(192.168.0.22);
lastChangeIdMax(88);
Success

Related Commands

show server config
show server redundancy

Displays information about master and slave Management Platforms

Syntax

show server redundancy

Parameters

since

This parameter is optional and can be specified to display units based on the number of changes, using the lastChangeId value on each device. However, if used, a lastChangeId value must follow. Supply the since argument before providing the lastChangeId value.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>since</td>
<td>Required when using this parameter.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

show server redundancy
server(172.16.6.111);
   server.status; state=master, version=2.1.1.36527, wasMaster=true, wasSlave=true
   server.config; preferredMaster=true, preferredSlave=true
   server.virtualIp; address=0.0.0.0, networkInterface=video

Success

Related Commands

set server redundancy
redundancy switchover
show snmp
Displays information related to SNMP. (Please see Section 5 of this manual for additional details on SNMP support)

Syntax
show snmp arg

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>type</th>
<th>STRING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Supply one of the following arguments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>trapServers</td>
<td>Displays snmp trap servers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>users</td>
<td>Displays snmp users.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

show snmp trapServers
snmp(172.16.6.111); Success

show snmp users
snmp(172.16.6.111); Success

Related Commands

add snmp
delete snmp
**show tls pem ca**

Shows Transport Layer Security information for the Certificate Authority

**Syntax**

`show tls pem ca arg`

**Parameters**

**type**

Type: **STRING**

Supply one of the following arguments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cert</td>
<td>Displays the certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>privKey</td>
<td>Displays the RSA Private Key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>signedCert</td>
<td>Display the signed certificate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Examples**

```plaintext
show tls pem ca cert
pemData:
-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
.............
-----END CERTIFICATE-----
Success
```

```plaintext
show tls pem ca privKey
pemData:
-----BEGIN RSA PRIVATE KEY-----
Proc-Type: 4,ENCRYPTED
DEK-Info: AES-256-CBC,10E7EB7C47A3B07D64608BC1D4A63F5F
.............
-----END RSA PRIVATE KEY-----
Success
```

```plaintext
show tls pem ca signedCert
pemData:
-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
.............
-----END CERTIFICATE-----
Success
```

**Related Commands**

`show tls summary`
show tls pem server

Shows Transport Layer Security information for the Server

Syntax

show tls pem server arg

Parameters

type

Type: STRING

Supply one of the following arguments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>csr</td>
<td>Displays certificate signing request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cert</td>
<td>Displays the certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>privKey</td>
<td>Displays RSA private key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>caIntermediates</td>
<td>Displays chain of certificates between root cert and your cert. Used when cert received from trusted certificate authority such as Verisign.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

show tls pem server csr
pemData:
-------BEGIN CERTIFICATE REQUEST-------
.............
-------END CERTIFICATE REQUEST-------
Success

show tls pem server cert
pemData:
-------BEGIN CERTIFICATE-------
.............
-------END CERTIFICATE-------
Success

Related Commands

show tls summary
Commands

**show tls summary**

Shows a summary of Transport Layer Security settings.

**Syntax**

```
show tls summary
```

**Parameters**

*none*

**Examples**

```
show tls summary
server(192.168.0.22);
    server.tls.server; tlsMode=disabled, fqdnMode=fromCert, fqdn=NA
    server.tls.serverCert; status=invalid
    server.tls.serverCert; status=invalid
    server.tls.caCert; status=invalid
    server.tls.caCert; status=invalid
    server.tls.caCert; status=invalid
    server.tls.caCert; status=invalid
    server.tls.caCert; status=valid, C=US, CN=caCert, L=Billerica,
    O=awCerts, OU=money, ST=MA, emailAddress=aweeks@zeevee.com
    server.tls.caCert; issuer=caCert
    server.tls.caCert;
    fingerprint=1CB41C0DA0FCE58E8F5601A976AB1C49FD4DC4EA
    server.tls.caCert; expires=12/20/32T10:43:23-0500
    server.tls.signed; status=invalid
Success
```

```
show tls summary
server(192.168.0.22);
    server.tls.server; tlsMode=disabled, fqdnMode=fromCert, fqdn=NA
    server.tls.serverCert; status=invalid
    server.tls.serverCert; status=invalid
    server.tls.caChainCert; status=invalid
    server.tls.caCert; status=valid, C=US, CN=caCert, L=Billerica,
    O=awCerts, OU=money, ST=MA, emailAddress=aweeks@zeevee.com
    server.tls.caCert; issuer=caCert
    server.tls.caCert;
    fingerprint=1CB41C0DA0FCE58E8F5601A976AB1C49FD4DC4EA
    server.tls.caCert; expires=12/20/32T10:43:23-0500
    server.tls.signed; status=invalid
Success
```

**Related Commands**

- `show server config tls pem server privKey`
- `show tls pem ca privKey`
- `load tls ca cert`
- `load tls ca privateKey`
- `load tls server`
- `generate tls ca privKeyPass`
- `generate tls server csr privKeyPass`
show values

Shows all possible information/values associated with encoders, decoders, servers or multiviews.

Syntax

show values arg

Parameters

arg

Type: STRING

Supply one of the following arguments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>all</td>
<td>Displays all values encoders, decoders, servers and multiviews. (Status, Config, Info, Redundancy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>encoder status</td>
<td>Shows values associated with encoder status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>encoder config</td>
<td>Shows values associated with encoder config</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>decoder status</td>
<td>Shows values associated with decoder status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>decoder config</td>
<td>Shows values associated with decoder config</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>server info</td>
<td>Shows values associated with server info</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>server config</td>
<td>Shows values associated with server config</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>server redundancy</td>
<td>Shows values associated with server redundancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>multiview status</td>
<td>Shows values associated with multiview status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>multiview config</td>
<td>Shows values associated with multiview config</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

show values server config
values(serverConfig);
  server.ipServerAddress.mode; values=dhcp|static
  server.ipManagementAddress.mode; values=none|dhcp|static
  server.telnetAccess; values=enabled|disabled
  server.encoderDefault.edid.audio; values=onlyPcm|allowCompressed
  server.dataTunnelMode; values=telnet|raw
  server.logging; values=<integer 1-5>

Success
Examples

show values encoder config
values(encoderConfig);
  device.gen.ethernetManagementPortMode; values=enabled|disabled
  device.gen.name; values=<string 1-256>
  device.ip.mode; values= dhcp|static|linkLocal
  device.ip.address; values=<IPv4Address>
  device.ip.mask; values=<IPv4Mask>
  device.ip.gateway; values=<IPv4Address>|NA
  device.rs232.baud; values=2400|9600|19200|38400|57600|115200
  device.rs232.parity; values=none|even|odd
  device.ports.videoPort; values= auto|initializing|unknown|
  hdmi|displayPort|hdmiOptionalIn|vga|component|composite|s-
    video|analogNone|hdsdi
    device.audioOutAudioStream.mode; values=enabled|disabeld
    device.audioOutSourceType.analogOutSourceType; values=analogAudio
    |hdmiAudioDownmix
    device.edid.loadMode; values=auto|file
    device.edid.audio; values=onlyPcm|allowCompressed|serverDefault
    device.hdmi.hdcpMode; values=enabled|disabeld|enabled1.4
    device.hdmiAudioStream.mode; values=enabled|disabeld
    device.previewStream.mode; values=enabled|disabeld
    device.previewStream.type; values= hls|jpeg
    device.previewStream.width; values= auto|<integer 180-400>
    device.usb.downlinks; values=[none] | [mac=<decMac1>|link_1, name
      =<decName1>|existsButUnknown], [mac=<decMacN>|link_N, name=<decName
      N>|existsButUnknown]
    device.usb.filter; values=none|exceptHid|storage
    device.videoStream.mode; values=enabled|disabeld
    device.videoScaledStream.mode; values=enabled|disabeld
Success
show videoWalls

Displays all video walls that have been created and all associated information.

Syntax

show videoWalls

Parameters

none

Example

show videoWalls
videoWall(wall1);
  videoWall.gen; videoSourceMac=none, numDisplayRows=2,
numDisplayCols=2
  videoWall.bezel; top=0, bottom=0, left=0, right=0
  videoWall.decodersRow1; col1=Top_Left, col2=Top-Right
  videoWall.decodersRow2; col1=Bot-Left, col2=Bot_Right
Success

Related Commands

create videoWall
set videoWall size
show zones

Displays all zones that have been created and all associated information.

Syntax

```
show zones
```

Parameters

```
one
```

Example

```
show zones
  lstfloor; Top-Right, Top_Left
  lstfloor.lstfloorroom2; empty
Success
```

Related Commands

```
add zoneDisplay
create zone
delete zone
delete zoneDisplay
```
shutdown server

Performs a shutdown of the Management Platform.

Syntax

shutdown server

Parameters

none

Example

shutdown server
Success
Connection closed by foreign host.
Commands

sign tls csr caPrivateKeyPass
Use the CSR to create signed TLS certificate

Syntax

sign tls csr caPrivateKeyPass * fromInput *

sign tls csr PrivateKeyPass * fromFile filename

Parameters

input
Type: STRING

String representing the Private Key Password. The system will prompt for a string input. This should be the PEM data.

filename
Type: STRING

The name of the PEM data file to load. (Must already exist on ZMP in Files directory)

Example

sign tls csr caPrivateKeyPass * fromInput *
Enter passphrase: ******
Enter PEM text (ctr-d to end):
-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE REQUEST-----
.......... 
-----END CERTIFICATE REQUEST-----
Success

Notes:

File must be previously copied onto ZMP into the Files directory using FTP.

Related Commands

show cls summary
show tls pem ca signedCert
sleep

Specifies a sleep duration in milliseconds. This command is sometime required when executing a series of commands within a web page, using AJAX. Often times, a pause must occur in order for a device or the Management Platform to change states before another command is executed.

Syntax

sleep ms

Parameters

ms

Type: INTEGER

The duration in milliseconds.

Example

sleep 500
Success

Related Commands

script
start encoder

Used to start a specific encoder multicast stream. This command only has affect if at least one decoder has been “joined” to the encoder and the “encoder stop” command has been used to override the enabling of the encoder stream. In effect, this command removes a previously entered “encoder stop” command – it returns stream control to normal operation based on existing “join” configuration. The command will immediately restore stream operation based on existing join configuration. No further join commands are required. (ZyPer4K family only)

Syntax

start encoder id stream arg

Parameters

id

Type: STRING or MAC Address

The identifier of the device. Either the full or portion of a string name or MAC address can be supplied.

arg

Supply one of the following arguments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>analogAudio</td>
<td>analog audio multicast stream.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hdmiAudio</td>
<td>downmix audio multicast stream</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>video</td>
<td>full scale video stream</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>videoScaled</td>
<td>downscaled video stream (for multiview)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

start encoder Myencoder1 stream video
Success

Related Commands

stop encoder
stop encoder

Used to stop a specific encoder multicast stream. This command only has effect if at least one decoder has been “joined” to the encoder. In effect, this command overrides any existing “join” command – either present or future. (ZyPer4K family only)

When stopping a “scaled-video” stream, any multiview window receiving that stream will go black. The rest of the multiview will be unaffected.

Syntax

stop encoder id stream arg

Parameters

id

Type: STRING or MAC Address

The identifier of the device. Either the full or portion of a string name or MAC address can be supplied.

arg

Supply one of the following arguments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>analogAudio</td>
<td>analog audio multicast stream.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hdmiAudio</td>
<td>downmix audio multicast stream</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>video</td>
<td>full scale video stream</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>videoScaled</td>
<td>downscaled video stream (for multiview)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

stop encoder Myencoder1 stream videoScaled

Success

Related Commands

start encoder
**switch**

This command is used in conjunction with the IR and RS232 switching commands. Both the `rs232` and the `ir` argument specify unidirectional connection between two devices. When switching data to the server, use the `show responses` command to retrieve the data.

**Syntax**

```
switch txid rxid type
```

**Parameters**

**txid**

Type: **STRING or MAC Address**

The name or MAC address of the encoder. String names are case-sensitive.

**rxid**

Type: **STRING or MAC Address**

The name or MAC address of the decoder. String names are case-sensitive.

**type**

Type: **STRING**

Supply one of the following arguments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>ir</em></td>
<td>Specifies a IR connection. <em>(ZyPer4K family and ZyPerUHD only)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>rs232</em></td>
<td>Connection to another device or the server. Set <code>rxid = none</code> to pass data to an arbitrary IP host.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```
switch Wildlife SonyXBR4 rs232
Success
```

**Related Commands**

`send`
troubleReport

Generates capture logs and system state information and is used by the ZeeVee support team for troubleshooting purposes. This unencrypted file is in .tgz format and is written to the /srv/ftp/files folder on the Management Platform.

If using password option; the encrypted file is in .gpg format and written to the same location.

Syntax

troubleReport
troubleReport password pw

Parameters

pw  
Type: STRING

Password to open the encrypted Trouble Report file.

Note the password is optional feature and will create an encrypted trouble report file.

Examples

troubleReport password 1234
Clean up files
Creating Trouble Report
Saving device status and configuration...
Saving SQL database...
Saving system files...
Saving device EDIDs...
Saving device specific information; this may take a few seconds...
Success

troubleReport
Clean up files
Creating Trouble Report
Saving device status and configuration...
Saving SQL database...
Saving system files...
Saving device EDIDs...
Saving device specific information; this may take a few seconds...
Success
Commands

update device

Updates the firmware on the encoder and/or decoder units. The firmware update file uses the .apz or .zip extension.

Syntax

update device arg file

Parameters

arg
Suppose one of the following arguments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>Encoder or Decoder name. Names are case-sensitive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>all</td>
<td>All encoders and decoders in the system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>encoders</td>
<td>All encoders in the system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>decoders</td>
<td>All decoders in the system</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

file
Type: STRING

The full filename of the software file.

Example

update device all Z4K_Firmware_HDMI2.0_v3_5_2_0.apz
Warning:(18) Firmware updating started, use 'show device status' to monitor progress
Success
**update server**

Updates the Management Platform software. The server software file uses the `.zyper` extension. Refer to Updating the Software (page 318) for more information on using this command.

**Syntax**

`update server file`

**Parameters**

- **file**
  
  Type: `STRING`
  
  The full filename of the software file.

**Example**

`update server new-software-file.zyper`

Success

Server rebooting; connection will end

**Important Note:**

The ZyPer MP update file will be available in three, platform-specific versions. Please use the correct version for the hardware platform being updated.

- ZyPerMP NUC computer: `update_nuc_2.2.xxxxx.zyper`
- ZyPerMP Proserver: `update_proserver_2.2.xxxxx.zyper`
- ZyPerMP VMware: `update_vm_2.2.xxxxx.zyper`
Event Mechanism
ZMP Event Mechanism

There are three ways to receive events:
- Second telnet session to receive events asynchronously. Session not used for API commands, only to receive events.
- Browser WebSocket to ZMP server. Allows server to asynchronously send events to the browser.
- Reliable, low-overhead API command to poll for events.

Event Message Format
Event::<name>::<source>::<date>::<lastChangeId>::: <Message>

Where:
- source  device-name or “server”

Example:
state=Up

Telnet Event Session
- Client telnets to the ZMP server as normal
- API prompt received
- Command entered: “events”
  - Causes the event mode to be entered
  - Server sends initial events (described below) and new events as they occur to this telnet session
  - Any character entered to the server causes the mode to exit back to the API prompt

Browser WebSocket
Client usage of a WebSocket to receive events is quite simple. Example JavaScript from the sample zyper.html file shows how to connect to the websocket server on ZMP. Upon connection, initial events (described below) will be sent, and then any new events as they occur.

```javascript
eventSock = new WebSocket("ws://rey:8001" , "zeeVeeLogging"

eventSock.onopen = eventSockOpened;

function eventSockOpened() {
  eventSock.send("Send Events");  // igonored by server
}

function eventRcvd(event) {
  var evWin = document.getElementById('eventWindow');
  evWin.innerHTML += event.data + "<br>";
  evWin.scrollTop = evWin.scrollHeight;
}

function eventSockClosed() {
  console.log("EVENT SOCK CLOSED");
}
```

297
**API Polling**

The “show events since <id>” command may be used over telnet or from a browser using AJAX/JSON and preferably long-polling. It is a simple, low overhead and very reliable mechanism to ensure all events have been received.

```
Zyper$ show events since 0
server(172.16.2.169);
    server.event.0; event="Mon Jun 18 18:44:06 2018: ip=172.16.2.64, state=down-master"
    server.event.1; event="Mon Jun 18 18:44:10 2018: state=up"
    server.event.2; event="Mon Jun 18 18:44:10 2018: state=up"
...
    server.event.28; event="Tue Jun 19 05:00:03 2018: sizeX=1280->720, sizeY=720->480, fps=60.00->60.00"
    server.event.29; event="Tue Jun 19 05:01:24 2018: cable=disconnected"
    server.event.30; event="Tue Jun 19 05:01:26 2018: cable=connected"
    server.event.31; event="Tue Jun 19 05:01:26 2018: sizeX=720->1280, sizeY=480->720, fps=60.00->60.00"
lastChangeId(32);
Success
Zyper$
```

```
Zyper$ show events since 28
server(172.16.2.169);
    server.event.28; event="Tue Jun 19 05:00:03 2018: sizeX=1280->720, sizeY=720->480, fps=60.00->60.00"
    server.event.29; event="Tue Jun 19 05:01:24 2018: cable=disconnected"
    server.event.30; event="Tue Jun 19 05:01:26 2018: cable=connected"
    server.event.31; event="Tue Jun 19 05:01:26 2018: sizeX=720->1280, sizeY=480->720, fps=60.00->60.00"
lastChangeId(32);
Success
Zyper$
```

```
Zyper$ show events since 32
lastChangeId(32);
Success
Zyper$
```

**Initial Events**

Upon entering telnet “events” mode, or upon a WebSocket connection, the server will send a DeviceStatus event for each known device. Each of these events will have lastChangeId set to 0.
Event List

ServerIpChanged:

Message: ipAddress=<from>-><to>

Example:

   ipAddress=169.254.1.10->172.16.2.22

ServerStateChange:

Message: state=<from>-><to>
serverState:
   down
   initialization
   master
   slave-sync
   slave
   slave-switching-over
   slave-db-updating
   not-participating
   slave-waiting-for-master
   slave-version-mismatch

Example:

   state=slave->master

NewServer:

Message: id=<id>, ip=<ipAddr>, state=<serverState>

Example:


OtherServerStateChange:

Message: ip=<ipAddr>, state=<from>-><to>

Example:

DeviceStatus: initial device state

Message: state=down
Message: state=up, uptime=<seconds>, cable=disconnected
Message: state=up, uptime=<seconds>, cable=connected,
sizeX=<pixels>, sizeY=<pixels>, fps=<fps>
Message (DECODER): state=up, uptime=<seconds>, cable=connected,
sizeX=<pixels>, sizeY=<pixels>, fps=<fps>, receivingVideoFromEncoder
r=no|yes|yes-with-warning [, reason=<reason> | warning=<warning>]

“no” reason list:
- decoder not joined
- decoder down
- decoder hdmi down
- encoder down
- encoder stream disabled
- encoder hdmi down
- display does not support resolution
- encoder and decoder hdcp do not match
- encoder has unsupported color format
- encoder data rate exceeded
- decoder data rate exceeded
- multiview error -- do ‘show multiviews status’
- decoder resolution < UHD; can’t join multiview
- encoder resolution < UHD; can’t join video-wall
- encoder has multiview conflict with genlock
- problem with network connection

“yes-with-warning” warning list:
- multiview partially active -- do ‘show multiviews status’

Examples:
state=down
state=up, uptime=1234, cable=connected, sizeX=3840, sizeY=2160, fps=60,
receivingVideoFromEncoder=no, reason=encoder hdmi down

DeviceStateChange: device up/down

Message: state=up|down
Example:

state=up

CableConnection

Message: cable=connected|disconnected
Example:

Event::CableConnection::EE5(d8:80:39:9b:c:e5)::Jun-18-02:42:56:PM::15:::
cable=connected
VideoStatusChange: sending video or not and why

Message: receivingVideoFromEncoder=no|yes|yes-with-warning [, reason=<reason> | warning=<warning>]

Example:
receivingVideoFromEncoder=no, reason=encoder hdmi down

ResolutionChange: just resolution change

Message: sizeX=from->to, sizeY=from->to, fps=from->to

Example:
sizeX=1920->3840, sizeY=1080->2160, fps=59.95->59.94

VideoChanged: encoder only, non-resolution change

Message: interlaced=<from>-><to>, color=<from>-><to>,
colorDepth=<from>-><to>, hdcp=<from>-><to>, hdcpVersion=<from>-><to>, hdmi20=<from>-><to>

Where:
Interlaced: yes, no
Color values: RGB, YUV444, YUV422, YUV420
colorDepth: 8, 10, 12
hdcp: yes, no
hdcpVersion: none, 1.4, 2.2
hdmi20: yes, no

Example:
interlaced=yes->no, color=RGB->YUV444, colorDepth=8->10, hdcp=yes->no, hdcpVersion=1.4->2.2, hdmi20=no->yes

RS232Data

Message: data=<rs232Data>

Example:
data="hello there"

Note: RS232 events are only sent after a termination character has been received. If there are no termination characters defined, an event is generated after 10ms of no additional input.
**IRData**

**Message:** data=<irData>

**Example:**

```
Event::IrData::DCD(d8:80:39:9a:d0:cd)::Jun-19-05:02:07:PM::133:::
data=
'00000006d0000002700e0a70016000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f0015001000150000f
```

**AutoEdidSelect**

**Message:** sourceDecoder=<dec>, edidValid=yes|no, pixClockMhz=<from>->><to>, color=<from>-><to>, colorDepth=<from>-><to>, onlyPcmAudio=<from>-><to>

**Example:**

```
sourceDecoder=D14, edidValid=yes, pixClockMhz=150->600, color=RGB->YUV420, colorDepth=8->10, onlyPcmAudio=no->no
```

**MulticastConflict**

**Message:** conflict=<multicastAddr>, action=getting new address

**Example:**

```
conflict=224.1.1.1, action=getting new address
```

**AllocMcastFailed**

**Message:** allocation=failled

**Example:**

```
allocation=failed
```
EdidFirstChecksumInvalid

Message: firstChecksum=invalid

Example:

    Event::EdidFirstChecksumInvalid::EE5(d8:80:39:9b:c:e5)::Jun-18-02:42:56:PM::15::: firstChecksum=invalid

EdidSecondChecksumInvalid

Message: secondChecksum=invalid

Example:


IRDongleButtons

Message: data=<irDongleButtons>

Note this event is closely related to the IrData event. If the IrData “data” matches known pattern for IrDongleButton, it will trigger the IRDongleButtons event as shown below.

Examples:

    Event::IrDongleButtons::d33(d8:80:39:eb:39:33)::Jan-12-06:27:26:PM::28::: button0=open, button1=open
    Event::IrDongleButtons::d33(d8:80:39:eb:39:33)::Jan-12-06:27:32:PM::30::: button0=open, button1=closed
    Event::IrDongleButtons::d33(d8:80:39:eb:39:33)::Jan-12-06:27:35:PM::31::: button0=open, button1=open
    Event::IrDongleButtons::d33(d8:80:39:eb:39:33)::Jan-12-06:27:38:PM::32::: button0=open, button1=open
    Event::IrDongleButtons::d33(d8:80:39:eb:39:33)::Jan-12-06:27:41:PM::33::: button0=open, button1=closed
    Event::IrDongleButtons::d33(d8:80:39:eb:39:33)::Jan-12-06:27:44:PM::34::: button0=closed, button1=closed
    Event::IrDongleButtons::d33(d8:80:39:eb:39:33)::Jan-12-06:27:47:PM::35::: button0=open, button1=closed
SNMP and LLDP
ZyPer Management Platform SNMP and LLDP support

The ZyPer Management Platform provides SNMPv2c and SNMPv3 access to status and configuration for the server and all devices. Specifically, it provides access to:

- Server information and configuration
- General device status and configuration (common to encoders and decoders)
- Decoder-specific status and configuration
- Encoder-specific status and configuration

The SNMP MIB, ZEEVEE-MIB.txt, may be obtained from www.zeevee.com. The MIB (Management Information Base) provides variable definitions for the above data. Note that ZEEVEE-MIB.txt imports several other standard MIBs, which are also available from the ZeeVee website for convenience.

The ZMP SNMP implementation also supports the following standard MIBs for generic host management:

- SNMPv2-MIB
- IF-MIB
- IP-MIB
- TCP-MIB
- UDP-MIB

And finally, a very common companion to SNMP is LLDP – Link Layer Discover Protocol. ZMP runs an LLDP daemon that collects link neighbor information. That information may be retrieved using SNMP to create a network topology map. ZMP supports the standard MIB, LLDP-MIB.txt, to enable this.

SNMP Agent SNMPv3 Account Configuration

ZMP SNMPv3 implements a simplified User-based Security Model (USM). Client accounts use MD5 authentication without encryption and are only read-only.

Further, ZMP effectively does not implement the View-based Access Control Model (VACM), in that each account has access to the entire mib.
From the ZMP CLI, the following commands manage SNMPv3 accounts:

```plaintext
add snmp user v3 accessLevel readOnly encrypted no
username <newSnmpUser> password <string>
delete snmp user v3 username <string>
show snmp users
```

For example, to add user testAccount, with a password, myPassword, the following would be entered:

```plaintext
Zyper$ add snmp user v3 accessLevel readOnly auth
MD5 encrypted no username testAccount password
myPassword
```

```plaintext
Zyper$ show snmp users
snmp(172.16.2.169);
    snmp.user: version=v3, auth=MD5, encryption=none,
    username=testAccount
```

**SNMP Agent SNMPv2c Account Configuration**

SNMPv2c accounts are based only on a username, although SNMP calls it a “community”. There is no secure authentication of the user and no encryption.

As with V3, ZMP effectively does not implement VACM – that is, each user/community has access to the entire mib.

From the ZMP CLI, the following commands manage SNMPv2c accounts:

```plaintext
add snmp user v2c accessLevel readOnly community
<string>
delete snmp user v2c comunity <snmpUser>
show snmp users
```

For example:

```plaintext
Zyper$ add snmp user v2c accessLevel readOnly
community public
```

```plaintext
Zyper$ show snmp users
snmp(172.16.2.169);
    snmp.user: version=v3, auth=MD5, encryption=none,
    username=testAccount
    snmp.user: version=v2c, community=public
```

**SNMP Client**

Choose an SNMP client. There are many. The following examples use the client applications provided in the Linux Net-SNMP package.
Examples using Linux Net-SNMP and the above V3 account to retrieve the “zvzServerInfo” group of variables defined in the ZEEVEE-MIB.txt file:

```
bin $ snmpwalk -u testAccount -l authNoPriv  -A myPassword 172.16.2.169 zvzServerInfo
    ZEEVEE-MIB::zvzServerInfoHostname.0 = STRING: rey
    ZEEVEE-MIB::zvzServerInfoVersion.0 = STRING: 2.1.35413:3
    ZEEVEE-MIB::zvzServerInfoPreviousVersion.0 = STRING: N/A
    ZEEVEE-MIB::zvzServerInfoSerialNumber.0 = STRING: ZZMPFB0002b3913cf8A
    ZEEVEE-MIB::zvzServerInfoUptime.0 = Timeticks: (0) 0:00:00.00
    ZEEVEE-MIB::zvzServerInfoLicenseLimit.0 = INTEGER: 0
    ZEEVEE-MIB::zvzServerInfoKnownDevices.0 = INTEGER: 12
    ZEEVEE-MIB::zvzServerInfoDevicesUp.0 = INTEGER: 7
    ZEEVEE-MIB::zvzServerInfoDevicesExceeded.0 = INTEGER: 0
```

And a similar example using the V2c account created above:

```
bin $ snmpwalk -v2c -c public 172.16.2.169 zvzServerConfig
    ZEEVEE-MIB::zvzServerConfigAutoEdidMode.0 = INTEGER: enabled(1)
    ZEEVEE-MIB::zvzServerConfigHdmiAudio.0 = INTEGER: allowCompressed(1)
    ZEEVEE-MIB::zvzServerConfigLicense.0 = STRING: none
```

**SNMP Notifications**

There are four different types of SNMP Notifications. The original was for SNMPv1. That format is no longer in use. Then came v2C, which is very easy to use, but not used often due to lack of authentication or encryption. SNMPv3 has two different notification mechanisms. They both use the same format as defined in SNMPv2c, but add authentication and encryption. The first v3 notification is stilled called a trap. It is similar to v2c in that it is unreliable – the trap sender sends it over UDP and forgets. The configuration required for this form of notification is surprisingly terrible, and for that reason, not supported by ZMP. The final notification form is called an “Inform”. This is the same as the trap, but reliably sent. The receiver must acknowledge the inform, and the send must try a number of times until an acknowledgment is received. Interestingly, using the Inform is not very hard.

**NOTE:** Roles are reversed for notifications! ZMP is the client and your trap server... is the server. That means that to receive either v2c traps, or v3c informs, you must configure your trap daemon with the correct authentication and access control. As a warning, the net-snmp trap daemon, as with its snmp daemon, is just bit tricky to use.
From the ZMP CLI, the following commands manage notification generation:

- `add snmp trapServer v2cTrap ipAddress <address:ip> community <string>`
- `add snmp user v2c accessLevel readOnly community <newSnmpCommunity>`
- `add snmp user v3 accessLevel readOnly auth MD5 encrypted no username <newSnmpUser> password <string>`
- `delete snmp trapServer v2cTrap <address:ip> community <string>`
- `delete snmp user v2c community <snmpCommunity>`
- `delete snmp user v3 username <snmpUser>`
- `show snmp trapServers`
- `show snmp users`

More Technical Information on the Linux Net-SNMP Package

If NetSNMP is installed on Ubuntu Linux, then you either have to install the mibs in `/usr/share/snmp/mibs`, or use the `-M` command line switch to *fully* specify the path (cannot use the ~ character). For example, if the mibs are placed under your home directory, “snmp-mibs”, the following will work:

```
snmpwalk -M +${HOME}/snmp-mibs -m all -u testAccount -l authNoPriv -A myPassword 127.0.0.1 zvzServerInfo
```

Note the above example uses the account and password created in the earlier example. Further, if the mibs are copied to the `/usr/share/snmp/mibs` directory, then the `-M` in the above command may be omitted.

Note also that the Ubuntu net-snmp directory structure does not follow the man pages for net-snmp apps. Very annoying. However, any ZMP system (including in-house servers and build systems), the “standard” directories are followed. In this case, the mib directory is `/usr/local/share/snmp/mibs`.
TLS Support

1. CA issues certificate
2. Client requests identification
3. Server sends certificate and public key
4. Is issuing CA trusted?
5. Client sends encrypted session key
6. Acknowledgement encrypted with session key
7. All data now encrypted with session key

Client
Web browser, endpoint or other device

Server
Management Node or Conferencing Node
ZyPer Management Platform TLS support

There are two parts to TLS support:
- web server tls certificate request and install
- certificate authority

In most cases, only the web cert “request and install” functionality is used along with some external CA (like Verisign). However some sites will find the internal CA very convenient. And it makes testing far easier too.

New API input feature:
-- Prompt for input for no-echo and multi-line input
-- If a command line field allows an asterisk (*), the user will be prompted for input after a CR
-- Multiline input is terminated with a control-d
-- In some cases input may be on the command line OR prompted for after the CR

Command list:
-- Don’t forget that “help tls” will show you the following!

show tls summary
show tls pem server csr
show tls pem server cert
show tls pem server privKey
show tls pem server caIntermediates
set tls server mode enabled|disabled
set tls server fqdn <string>|fromCert
generate tls server csr privKeyPass <string>* fqdn <string> country <string> state <string> locality <string> organization <string> organizationUnit <string> email <string>
load tls server cert fromInput *
load tls server cert fromFile <filename>
load tls server privateKey privKeyPass <string>* fromInput *
load tls server caIntermediates fromInput none|*
load tls server caIntermediates fromFile none|<filename>
show tls pem ca cert
show tls pem ca privKey
show tls pem ca signedCert
generate tls ca privKeyPass <string>|* country <string> state <string> locality <string> organization <string> organizationUnit <string> email <string>
load tls ca cert fromInput *
load tls ca cert fromFile <filename>
load tls ca privateKey privKeyPass <string>|* fromInput *
sign tls csr ca_PRIavtKeyPass <string>|* fromInput *
sign tls csr ca_PRIavtKeyPass <string>|* fromFile <filename>

To start

-- Show overall tls info
Zyper$ show tls summary
server(192.168.0.22);
s_server.tls.server; tlsMode=disabled, fqdn=NA
server.tls.csr; status=invalid
server.tls.serverCert; status=invalid
server.tls.caChainCert; status=invalid
server.tls.caCert; status=invalid
server.tls.signed; status=invalid
Success
Zyper$

Tests

1. Set up the internal CA

-- Create CA private key and (root) certificate
Zyper$ generate tls ca privKeyPass * country US state MA locality littleton organization jagCerts organizationUnit money email me@there.com
-- privKeyPass: if a *, then prompted after CR.
-- a passphrase is required

-- Show resulting certificate:
Zyper$ show tls pem ca cert
pemData:
-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
...
-----END CERTIFICATE-----
-- show CA private key
  Zyper$ show tls pem ca privKey
  pemData:
  -----BEGIN RSA PRIVATE KEY-----
  Proc-Type: 4,ENCRYPTED
  DEK-Info: AES-256-CBC,0503C6FA20C8D8B313AECD56646B8634
  ... 
  -----END RSA PRIVATE KEY-----

  -- Show summary
  Zyper$ show tls summary
  server(192.168.0.22);
  server.tls.server; tlsMode=disabled, fqdn=NA
  server.tls.csr; status=invalid
  server.tls.serverCert; status=invalid
  server.tls.caChainCert; status=invalid
  server.tls.caCert; status=valid, C=US, CN=caCert, L=littleton, O=jagCerts,
  OU=money, ST=MA, emailAddress=me@there.com
  server.tls.caCert; issuer=caCert
  server.tls.caCert; fingerprint=D44C2B45F75435DC95A618F800C7AB1E4584264B
  server.tls.caCert; expires=06/07/32T17:31:53-0400
  server.tls.signed; status=invalid
  Success

2. Cert request

-- Create Certificate Signing Request (CSR) and private key
  Zyper$ generate tls server csr privKeyPass * fqdn jag-zmp-pro.zeevee.com
  country us state ma locality l organization z organizationUnit d email j@z
    -- privKeyPass: if a *, then prompted after CR.
    -- a passphrase is required

-- Show resulting CSR:
  Zyper$ show tls pem server csr
  pemData:
  -----BEGIN CERTIFICATE REQUEST-----
  .... 
  -----END CERTIFICATE REQUEST-----

-- show resulting private key
  Zyper$ show tls pem server privKey
  pemData:
  -----BEGIN RSA PRIVATE KEY-----
  Proc-Type: 4,ENCRYPTED
  DEK-Info: AES-256-CBC,0503C6FA20C8D8B313AECD56646B8634
  ... 
  -----END RSA PRIVATE KEY-----

312
-- Show summary
Zyper$ show tls summary
server(192.168.0.22);
  server.tls.server; tlsMode=disabled, fqdn=NA
  server.tls.csr; status=valid, C=us, CN=jag-zmp-pro.zeevee.com, O=z,
    OU=d, ST=ma, emailAddress=j@z
  server.tls.serverCert; status=invalid
  server.tls.caChainCert; status=invalid
  server.tls.caCert; status=valid, C=US, CN=caCert, L=littleton, O=jagCerts,
    OU=money, ST=MA, emailAddress=me@there.com
  server.tls.caCert; fingerprint=D44C2B45F75435DC95A618F800C7AB1E4584264B
    server.tls.caCert; expires=06/07/32T17:31:53-0400
  server.tls.signed; status=invalid
Success

3. Use CSR to create signed certificate

-- Copy the CSR data from the above “show tls pem server csr” command
-- Include the ----BEGIN and ----END lines
-- Issue the sign command:
Zyper$ sign tls csr caPrivateKeyPass * fromInput *
Enter passphrase: *******                      <<< USER INPUT CA private key passphrase
Enter PEM text (ctr-d to end):
  -----BEGIN CERTIFICATE REQUEST-----            <<< USER INPUT(pastes)
    CSR pem data
...
  -----END CERTIFICATE REQUEST-----

Success
Zyper$

-- Show signed certificate
Zyper$ show tls pem ca signedCert
  pemData:
    -----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
...
  -----END CERTIFICATE-----
-- Show summary
Zyper$ show tls summary
server(192.168.0.22);
  server.tls.server; tlsMode=disabled, fqdn=NA
  server.tls.csr; status=valid, C=us, CN=jag-zmp-pro.zeevee.com, O=z,
    OU=d, ST=ma, emailAddress=j@z
  server.tls.serverCert; status=invalid
  server.tls.caChainCert; status=invalid
  server.tls.caCert; status=valid, C=US, CN=caCert, L=littleton, O=jagCerts,
    OU=money, ST=MA, emailAddress=me@there.com
    server.tls.caCert; issuer=caCert
    server.tls.caCert; fingerprint=D44C2B45F75435DC95A618F800C7AB1E4584264B
  server.tls.caCert; expires=06/07/32T17:31:53-0400
  server.tls.signed; status=valid, C=us, CN=jag-zmp-pro.zeevee.com, O=z,
    OU=d, ST=ma, emailAddress=j@z
    server.tls.signed; issuer=caCert
    server.tls.signed; fingerprint=B6A6F05F1CA0486E15B8A969472EF6247E2F6C80
  server.tls.signed; expires=06/10/23T17:42:37-0400

4. Load signed certificate

  -- In this case, from our above internal CA generated cert.
  -- But in other cases, some external CA will provide the signed cert (same
    PEM file format)

  -- Copy cert from previous “show tls pem ca signedCert”
  -- Or from external CA generated pem data

  -- Issue command:
    Zyper$ load tls server cert fromInput *
    Enter PEM text (ctr-d to end):
    -----BEGIN CERTIFICATE----- <<< USER INPUT(paste) pem data
    for signed cert
    -----END CERTIFICATE----- <<< USER INPUT control-d to end
-- Show summary:
Zyper$ show tls summary
server(192.168.0.22);
server.tls.server; tlsMode=disabled, fqdnMode=fromCert, fqdn=jag-zmp-pro.zeevee.com
server.tls.csr; status=valid, C=US, CN=jag-zmp-pro.zeevee.com, O=ZeeVee, OU=Money, ST=MA, emailAddress=me@there.com
server.tls.serverCert; status=valid, C=US, CN=jag-zmp-pro.zeevee.com, O=ZeeVee, OU=Money, ST=MA, emailAddress=me@there.com
server.tls.serverCert; issuer=caCert
server.tls.serverCert; fingerprint=1A27CD38AF2EC44693934BE99D016A2D85194F47
server.tls.serverCert; expires=03/20/24T09:39:49-0500
server.tls.caChainCert; status=invalid
server.tls.caCert; status=valid, C=US, CN=caCert, L=Litteton, O=ZeeVee, OU=Money, ST=MA, emailAddress=me@there.com
server.tls.caCert; issuer=caCert
server.tls.caCert; fingerprint=4EDC0BEFC191B5EBC26837ADAE775966C7A5033E
server.tls.caCert; expires=03/18/33T09:36:25-0500
server.tls.signed; status=valid, C=US, CN=jag-zmp-pro.zeevee.com,
O=ZeeVee, OU=Money, ST=MA, emailAddress=me@there.com
server.tls.signed; issuer=caCert
server.tls.signed; fingerprint=1A27CD38AF2EC44693934BE99D016A2D85194F47
server.tls.signed; expires=03/20/24T09:39:49-0500
Success

-- You can see that the serverCert is valid

5. Enable web server tls mode

Zyper$ set tls server mode enabled
Success

NOTE: The cert defines the cert contents (asn.1) and there are several encodings: PEM, DER and PKCS#7/CMS
6. Test with Windows browser -- load CA into windows

-- Copy CA certificate to a linux file (show tls pem ca cert)
-- From linux, use the following command to convert PEM to pkcs#7 format:
  openssl crl2pkcs7 -nocrl -certfile caCert.crt -out caCert.p7b
-- Search google :) for how to install cert into the windows cert store
  -- Need the CA cert in .p7b format file
  -- Use “mmc” (run as administrator)
  -- Need to add a plugin
  -- Make sure you always delete a previous version of a cert before you re-add
    -- Not obvious how to add:
      from “Trusted Root Certification Authority”, child, “Certificates”, right click,
=> All Tasks => Import
-- MAKE SURE NO EXISTING browser tab is opened to the target ZMP
  -- CLOSE any existing ones. Don’t just do a page reload
-- Make sure the url is *just* the base url (no extended path)
Appendix

Updating the Software

Using Mac OS X

1. Make sure the Management Platform is powered and is working correctly.

2. Download the latest software from the ZeeVee website. Make note of the location of where the software was downloaded.

3. Launch the Terminal app, found under the Applications > Utilities folder. By default, the current directory will be the Home directory.

   Last login: Tue Mar 22 14:24:08 on console
   Andrews-MacBook-Pro:~ Andrew$

4. Change the directory to the location of the downloaded software file. For example, if the software was downloaded to the Desktop, then change to the Desktop folder, as shown:

   Last login: Tue Mar 22 14:24:08 on console
   Andrews-MacBook-Pro:~ Andrew$ cd desktop
   Andrews-MacBook-Pro:desktop Andrew$

5. Use the FTP protocol to login to the Management Platform. At the terminal prompt, type the following and press the [ENTER] key.

   Andrews-MacBook-Pro:desktop Andrew$ ftp 192.168.1.6

6. Enter the user name and password. Use anonymous for the user name and use guest for the password. The password will not be echoed to the screen.

   Andrews-MacBook-Pro:desktop Andrew$ ftp 192.168.1.6
   Connected to 192.168.1.6
   220 (vsFTPd 3.0.2)
   Name (192.168.1.6:Andrew): anonymous
   331 Please specify the password.
   Password:
   230 Login successful.
   Remote system type is UNIX.
   Using binary mode to transfer files.
   ftp>

7. Type `cd files` at the ftp prompt to change to the /files directory.

   ftp> cd files
   250 Directory successfully changed.
   ftp>
8. Enter and run the put command, followed by the full name of the software file, as shown. Make sure to replace [version] with the version of the filename you are using. For example:

    ftp> put update_nuc_3.0.38847.zyper

9. Press the [ENTER] key. Information similar to the following will be displayed.

    local: update_nuc_3.0.38847.zyper remote: update_nuc_3.0.38847.zyper
    229 Entering Extended Passive Mode (|||35257|).
    150 Ok to send data.
    100% |*****************************************| 6830 KiB  94.30 MiB/s  00:00 ETA
    226 Transfer complete.
    6994519 bytes sent in 00:00 (92.30 MiB/s)

10. Type the exit command to exit FTP.

    ftp> exit
    Andrews-MacBook-Pro:desktop Andrew$

11. Telnet to the Management Platform, as shown.

    $ telnet 192.168.1.6
    Trying 192.168.1.6...
    Connected to 192.168.1.6
    Escape character is ‘^]’.
    zyper$

12. Use the update command to update the Management Platform. Once entered, the Management Platform will reboot and the software will be updated. Note that the connection will be lost, temporarily, during the update process.

    zyper$ update server update_nuc_3.0.38847.zyper
    Success
    Server rebooting; connection will end
Using Windows

1. Make sure the Management Platform is powered and is working correctly.

2. Download the latest software from the ZeeVee website. Make note of the location of where the software was downloaded.

3. Open Chrome and enter the IP address of the Management Platform using the FTP protocol. For example:

   ftp://169.254.185.207

4. The /files folder will be displayed.

5. Drag-and-drop the latest software file to the /files folder.

6. Use the Telnet protocol to access the Management Platform API.

7. Use the `update` command to update the Management Platform. Once entered, the Management Platform will reboot and the software will be updated. Note that the connection will be lost, temporarily, during the update process.

   zyper$ update server update_nuc_3.0.38847.zyper
   Success

   Server rebooting; connection will end
Using ZyPer Management Platform

1. Make sure the Management Platform is powered and is working correctly.
2. Download the latest software from the ZeeVee website. Make note of the location of where the software was downloaded.
3. Login to the ZyPer Management Platform. Refer to Accessing ZyPer Management Platform (page 12) for more information.
4. Click the Server option at the left of the page.

5. Scroll down within the Server pain until you see the option to Update Server Software. Drag the latest software into the box and press Update Server to begin process. (Note: You can also revert the server to the previously installed version of software by clicking the Revert Server button) “Show advanced controls” must be enabled to use this option.
Important Notes:

The ZyPer MP update file will be available in four, platform-specific versions. Please use the correct version for the hardware platform being updated.

- ZyPerMP NUC computer (Single Ethernet Port): update_nuc_3.0.xxxxx.zyper
- ZyPerMP NUC computer (Two Ethernet Ports): update_nuc2004_3.0.xxxxx.zyper
- ZyPerMP Proserver: update_proserver_3.0.xxxxx.zyper
- ZyPerMP VMware: update_vm_3.0.xxxxx.zyper

- First generation ZMP NUC devices are not supported with the 3.0 release of ZMP API. These devices are running an incompatible version of the Linux Operating System and were last shipped by ZeeVee back in 2017. These units can be easily identified as they have the brand name “GigaByte” written on the underside of the unit.

- Customers using this older NUC that wish to upgrade to the 3.0 ZMP API release should contact the ZeeVee sales team (sales@zeevee.com) to purchase an updated ZMP Hardware device.
**Redundancy Configuration Instructions**

To configure redundancy, follow the steps below. The secondary server must be running for the redundancy fields to be visible in ZMP or the API.

**Configuring redundancy through the API**

**Configuring the IP Address**

1) Login to the main ZMP, or Master through telnet.

2) Issue the **"set server redundancy all-servers"** command to configure redundancy

IE: set server redundancy all-servers virtual-ip address 172.16.5.239 network-interface video

3) Use the **"show server redundancy"** command to review the redundancy configuration and confirm the changes

4) Login to the Secondary server, or Slave, through telnet.

5) Use the **"show server redundancy"** command to review the redundancy configuration and confirm the changes

**Configure the preferred roles**

1) Login to the Master ZMP through telnet.

2) Issue the **"set server redundancy this-server"** command to set the preferred master and slave states on the server.

IE: set server redundancy this-server preferred-master true preferred-slave false

3) Use the **"show server redundancy"** command to review the redundancy configuration and confirm the changes

4) Login to the Slave ZMP through telnet.

5) Use the **"show server redundancy"** command to review the redundancy configuration and confirm the changes

**Configuring redundancy through ZMP**

1) Login through you Master ZMP GUI with Chrome.

2) Open the Server Panel

3) Scroll down to the Redundancy fields

4) Set the fields listed below.
Virtual IP: The IP address that the Master and Slave servers will use. This IP address must be unique and available on the network as it will be used for telnet access for the API as well as ZMP.

Virtual Mask: The subnet mask for the virtual interface, must be correct for the IP address listed above and not it should not conflict with the main eth0 interface.

Preferred Roles Radio Button: The preferred roles for the server. This field is used to decide the Master or Slave upon both servers initializing at the same time. Although rare, this can occur.

State: The current role of the current Server connected to.

After configuration is complete on the Master, the information should populate to the Slave server. The preferred roles for the Slave server will still need to be configured. This can be done by logging into ZMP using the Slave server IP address and modifying the Preferred roles.

The “State” field will reflect the servers current state.

5) After the configuration changes are made, login into ZMP with the Virtual IP address configured above.

The server panel should show the correct redundancy information.

Note: The “switchover” button above will allow the servers to swap roles as needed.
Virtual interface on the ZMP.

Below is an example of the output of the “ifconfig” from the ZMP showing the virtual IP configured on the current master server.

```
eth0      Link encap:Ethernet  HWaddr 40:8d:5c:32:46:0e
    inet addr:172.16.5.240  Bcast:172.16.5.255  Mask:255.255.255.0
    UP BROADCAST RUNNING MULTICAST  MTU:1500  Metric:1
    RX bytes:36015816 (36.0 MB)  TX bytes:31515642 (31.5 MB)
eth0:ZMP Link encap:Ethernet  HWaddr 40:8d:5c:32:46:0e
    inet addr:172.16.5.239  Bcast:0.0.0.0  Mask:255.255.255.0
    UP BROADCAST RUNNING MULTICAST  MTU:1500  Metric:1
eth0:avahi Link encap:Ethernet  HWaddr 40:8d:5c:32:46:0e
    inet addr:169.254.4.58  Bcast:169.254.255.255  Mask:255.255.0.0
    UP BROADCAST RUNNING MULTICAST  MTU:1500  Metric:1
lo        Link encap:Local Loopback
    inet addr:127.0.0.1  Mask:255.0.0.0
    UP LOOPBACK RUNNING  MTU:65536  Metric:1
    RX bytes:4873342 (4.8 MB)  TX bytes:4873342 (4.8 MB)
```

**Important Note Regarding the Virtual Interface on the ZMP**

If the Master ZMP goes offline the Slave ZMP will take over and become the new Master. There is a brief period of between 10 and 20 seconds where the Virtual IP address may not be available on the network. This is due to the ARP Age Time parameter setting of the associated network.

Please consult your network switch documentation regarding this parameter and set it to the lowest setting possible.
# Hardware Specifications (Older Intel NUC version)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CPU</strong></td>
<td>Intel® Pentium® Processor J5005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operating System</strong></td>
<td>Linux Ubuntu 16.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Internal Storage</strong></td>
<td>64 GB SSD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graphics</strong></td>
<td>Intel® HD Graphics 600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LAN</strong></td>
<td>Gigabit LAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Internal Memory</strong></td>
<td>8 GB DDR4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Power Supply</strong></td>
<td>Input: 100 ~ 240 V AC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Output: 19V DC, 3.42 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>I/O</strong></td>
<td>2 x HDMI 2.0a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 x USB 3.0, Type- A, female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 x RJ45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 x 19V DC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 x Kensington lock slot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 x 3.5mm headset jacks (Not used)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operating Temperature</strong></td>
<td>0 °C to +40 °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Storage Temperature</strong></td>
<td>-20 °C to +60 °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>VESAS</strong></td>
<td>VESA Bracket included</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Supports 75 x 75 and 100 x 100 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions (W x H x D)</strong></td>
<td>4.55 in x 2.01 in x 4.57 in (115 mm x 51 mm x 111 mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hardware Specifications (NUC version Feb 2022 and beyond)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPU</td>
<td>Intel® Celeron® Processor N3350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating System</td>
<td>Linux Ubuntu 20.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Storage</td>
<td>64 GB SSD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics</td>
<td>Intel® HD Graphics 500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAN</td>
<td>1x 100mb LAN (Eth0), 1x Gigabit LAN (Eth1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Memory</td>
<td>4 GB DDR4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Supply</td>
<td>• Input: 100 – 240 V AC &lt;br&gt;• Output: 19V DC, 3.42 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/O</td>
<td>• 2 x HDMI 2.0a &lt;br&gt;• 3 x USB 3.0, Type-A, female  &lt;br&gt;• 2 x USB 2.0, Type-A, female  &lt;br&gt;• 2 x RJ45  &lt;br&gt;• 1 x 19V DC  &lt;br&gt;• 1 x Kensington lock slot  &lt;br&gt;• 1 x 3.5mm headset jacks (Not used)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Temperature</td>
<td>0 °C to +40 °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage Temperature</td>
<td>-20 °C to +70 °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VESA</td>
<td>VESA Bracket included &lt;br&gt;Supports 75 x 75 and 100 x 100 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions (W x H x D)</td>
<td>6.06 in x 1.25 in x 4.25 in &lt;br&gt;(154 mm x 32 mm x 108 mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ethernet Port 0 = Video Port. DHCP default IP Address (Side with USB only) <br>Video Port connected to same network with ZyPer Endpoints <br> Ethernet Port 1 = Management Port. (Side with HDMI ports)  <br>Management Port connected to other network (if used) <br>Static IP Address  192.168.20.2  Subnet Mask = 255.255.255.0
## Hardware Specifications (Enterprise Grade Rack Mount)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CPU</strong></td>
<td>Intel® Xeon E3-1200 v5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operating System</strong></td>
<td>Linux Ubuntu 16.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Internal Storage</strong></td>
<td>64 GB SSD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graphics</strong></td>
<td>ASPEED AST2400 BMC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LAN</strong></td>
<td>Dual Gigabit LAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Internal Memory</strong></td>
<td>8 GB DDR4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Power Supply</strong></td>
<td>200W Low-Noise AC-DC power supply. Fan speed dynamically adjusts for load and environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>I/O</strong></td>
<td>1 x VGA (15-pin D-sub)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 x USB 2.0, Type-A, female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 x RJ45 (LAN) (Video Network and Management Network)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 x RS232 (9-pin D-sub)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operating Temperature</strong></td>
<td>+10 ºC to +35 ºC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Storage Temperature</strong></td>
<td>-40 ºC to +70 ºC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>17.2 in x 1.7 in x 11.3 in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(437 mm x 43 mm x 287 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ambient Noise</strong></td>
<td>Measurement point was 1M distant, straight in front of unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>43.5 db(A) - Startup and peak load condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32.8 - 34.4 db(A) - Expected range during typical load</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>31.7 db(A) - Idle and very lightly loaded or cooler ambient conditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Weight</strong></td>
<td>8.45 lbs, (3.83 kg)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Ethernet Port 0 = Video Port. DHCP default IP Address

Video Port connected to same network with ZyPer Endpoints

Ethernet Port 1 = Management Port.

Management Port connected to other network (if used)

Static IP Address 192.168.20.2 Subnet Mask = 255.255.255.0
## Hardware Specifications (VMware Virtual Machine)

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CPU</strong></td>
<td>• Dual CPU’s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Server Platform</strong></td>
<td>• VMware ESXi 6.0 or later</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Internal Storage</strong></td>
<td>• 64 GB or greater</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LAN</strong></td>
<td>• Gigabit LAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Internal Memory</strong></td>
<td>• 8 GB or greater</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>